VOLUME II: ANNUAL REPORT: 2022/23





MUNISIPALITEIT - BERGRIVIER - MUNICIPALITY ONS DIEN MET TROTS / WE SERVE WITH PRIDE



AUDIT REPORT OF AUDITOR GENERAL

Report of the auditor-general to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament

and the council on the Bergrivier Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

I have audited the financial statements of the Bergrivier Municipality set out on pages 4 to 90, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Bergrivier Municipality as at 30 June 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (Dora).

Context for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.

I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairments

As disclosed in note 3 to the financial statements, the municipality has provided for impairment of receivables from exchange transactions of R38,8 million (2021-22: R28,9 million).

As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, the municipality has provided for impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions of R41 million (2021-22: R39,2 million).

As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, the municipality has provided for impairment of long-term receivables from non-exchange transactions of R5,8 million (2021-22: R5 million).

As disclosed in note 36 to the financial statements, the municipality has impaired receivables by R32,6 million (2021-22: R14,4 million).

Other matter

I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

The supplementary information set out on pages 91 to 101 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Unaudited disclosure notes (MFMA) 125

In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA should be disclosed in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for the selected objective presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

I selected the following objective presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2023 for auditing. I selected an objective that measures the municipality's performance on its primary mandated functions and that is of significant national, community or public interest.

Objective	Page numbers	Purpose
Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhance good governance	7 - 31	The strategic objective relates to the core function of the municipality, which is the delivery of basic services to the community.

I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected objective against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an

annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives;
- the indicators are well defined to ensure that they are easy to understand and can be applied consistently, as well as verifiable so that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements;
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated;
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents;
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner; and
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures taken to improve performance.

I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected objective.

Other matter

I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets.

Report on compliance with legislation

In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the municipality's compliance with legislation.

I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the municipality, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.

Other information in the annual report

The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report, which includes the audit committee's report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements,

the auditor's report and the selected objective presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.

My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.

My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected objective presented in the annual performance report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected, this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.

I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Auditor - General

Cape Town 30 November 2023

Annexure to the auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

The auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

The selected legislative requirements for compliance testing

Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected objective and on the municipality's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003	Section 1 – paragraph (a), (b) & (d) of the definition: irregular expenditure, Section 1 – definition: service delivery and budget implementation plan, Sections 11(1), 13(2), 14(1), 14(2)(a), 14(2)(b), 15, 24(2)(c)(iv), 29(1), Sections 29(2)(b), 32(2), 32(2)(a), 32(2)(a)(i), 32(2)(a)(ii), 32(2)(b), Sections 32(6)(a), 32(7), 53(1)(c)(ii), 54(1)(c), 62(1)(d), 62(1)(f)(i), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 62(1)(f)(ii), 62(1)(f)(iii), 63(1)(a), 63(2)(a), 63(2)(c), 64(2)(b), Sections 64(2)(c), 64(2)(e), 64(2)(f), 64(2)(g), 65(2)(a), 65(2)(b), 65(2)(e), Sections 72(1)(a)(ii), 112(1)(j), 116(2)(b), 116(2)(c)(ii), 117, 122(1), Sections 122(2), 126(1)(a), 126(1)(b), 127(2), 127(5)(a)(i), 127(5)(a)(ii), Sections 129(1), 129(3), 133(1)(a), 133(1)(c)(ii), 133(1)(c)(ii), 170, Sections 171(4)(a), 171(4)(b)
MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009	Regulations 71(1), 71(2), 72
MFMA: Municipal Investment Regulations, 2005	Regulations 3(1)(a), 3(3), 6, 7, 12(2), 12(3)
MFMA: Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014	Regulations 5(4), 6(8)(a), 6(8)(b), 10(1)
MFMA: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005	Regulations 5, 12(1)(c), 12(3), 13(b), 13(c), 13(c)(i), 16(a), 17(1)(a) Regulations 17(1)(b), 17(1)(c), 19(a), 21(b), 22(1)(b)(i), 22(2), 27(2)(a) Regulations 27(2)(e), 28(1)(a)(i), 28(1)(a)(ii), 29(1)(a), 29(1)(b) Regulations 29(5)(a)(ii), 29(5)(b)(ii), 32, 36(1), 36(1)(a), 38(1)(c) Regulations 38(1)(d)(ii), 38(1)(e), 38(1)(g)(i), 38(1)(g)(ii), 38(1)(g)(iii), 43 Regulations 44, 46(2)(e), 46(2)(f)
Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000	Sections 25(1), 26(a), 26(c), 26(h), 26(i), 29(1)(b)(ii), 29(3)(b), 34(a), 34(b) Sections 38(a), 41(1)(a), 41(1)(b), 41(1)(c)(ii), 42, 43(2), 56(a), 57(2)(a) Sections 57(4B), 57(6)(a), 66(1)(a), 66(1)(b), 67(1)(d), 74(1), 93J(1), 96(b)
MSA: Municipal Planning and performance Management Regulations, 2001	Regulations 2(1)(e), 2(3)(a), 3(3), 3(4)(b), 3(6)(a), 7(1), 8, 9(1)(a), 10(a), Regulations 12(1), 15(1)(a)(i), 15(1)(a)(ii)
MSA: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	Regulations 2(3)(a), 4(4)(b), 8(1), 8(2), 8(3)
MSA: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014	Regulations 17(2), 36(1)(a)
MSA: Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, 2011	Regulations 5(2), 5(3), 5(6), 8(4)
Annual Division of Revenue Act	Section 11(6)(b), 12(5), 16(1); 16(3)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	Regulations 17, 25(7A)
Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004	Section 3(1)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000	Sections 2(1)(a), 2(1)(f)
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 5(1), 5(3), 5(6), 5(7), 6(1), 6(2), 6(3), 6(6), 6(8) Regulations 7(1), 7(2), 7(3), 7(6), 7(8), 8(2), 8(5) 9(1), 10(1), 10(2) Regulations 11(1), 11(2)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Regulations 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 5(1), 5(2), 5(3), 5(4)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 34(1)



REPORT OF AUDIT COMMITTEE

2022/2023

Performance, Risk Audit Committee Annual Performance Report

1. Introduction

Section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, requires every Municipality to establish and maintain an audit committee. The independent audit committee which must advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of municipality relating to matters stipulated under MFMA section 166.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee ("PRAC") of Bergrivier Municipality is well established and functioning as required. An updated Committee Charter has also been developed and reviewed by the Committee during the period under review and was approved by the Council.

All the members of the Audit Committee are also members of the Performance Audit Committee, as reflected in its name.

2. PRAC Members and Attendance:

During the period from 01 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, the Committee consisted of five members none of whom are councilors or officials of the Municipality. The committee met four (4) times during the 2022/2023 financial year and a summary is highlighted below:

	Capacity	Dates of Meetings attended			
Members		26-Aug-22	28-Nov-22	17-Mar-23	15-Jun-23
Mr. Chris De Jager	PRAC Chairperson	✓	✓	\checkmark	-
Ms. R Gani	PRAC member	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark
Ms. G Bolton	PRAC member	✓	√	\checkmark	\checkmark
Mr. D Smit	PRAC member	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark
Ms. M Kinnes	PRAC member	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	-

The abovementioned meetings were well attended by the Municipal Manager, Executive Management Team members and the Internal Audit Department.

3. <u>Executive Summary</u>

Based on the reports that were submitted and reviewed by the PRAC, the PRAC made the following observations in terms of MFMA Section 166 requirements:



Legend

Provides Assurance
Provides Limited/ Some Assurance
Provides No Assurance

(a) Governance

Based on the assurance reports that we tabled to the PRAC, the Committee is pleased that the governance structures within the Municipality are in place and is functional. Internal Audit also provided ethics training to the staff during the financial year.

(b) Internal Controls

Internal control is the system of controls and directives that are designed to provide effective assurance that assets are safeguarded, that liabilities and capital are efficiently managed and that the municipality fulfils its mandate, in compliance with relevant statutory and governance duties and requirements.

Based on the audit actions plans and internal audit reports the Committee believes that the significant internal controls are in place, however certain control deficiencies have been identified and should be addressed.

The Committee will monitor the progress made by Management towards the improvement of their internal control environment.

(c) Finance/ Financial Information

The committee reviewed the S71, S52 Financial Reports, Income Management and Supply Chain Management (SCM) Reports for the 2022/2023 financial year.

The PRAC also reviewed the draft AFS of the Municipality for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and is overall satisfied with the compilation process and of the Municipality.

The Committee's view is that in general the financial position of the municipality is relatively positive and that the municipality has also complied with the required audit procedures and applicable legislation. The municipality is commended for once again achieving a clean audit report from the Auditor-General.

(d) Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

ICT is a rapidly advancing discipline within the public sector, and management should allocate sufficient resources to the effective functioning of the ICT environment.

Based on the assurance reports (ICT quarterly report and Management Report issued by the AGSA) that were tabled to the PRAC, the Committee believes that the significant internal controls are in place, however certain control deficiencies have been identified. The Committee will monitor the progress made by Management towards the improvement of the ICT governance, risk environment and control processes.

(e) Performance Management

In terms of Section 14(4) (a) of the Regulations the Performance Audit Committee/ PRAC has the responsibility to –

- *i)* review the quarterly reports produced and submitted by the internal audit process;
- *ii)* review the municipality's performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to the council of the municipality; and
- iii) at least twice during each financial year submit a performance audit report to the council of the municipality.

The Committee is satisfied that the Municipality utilizes mechanisms, systems and processes for auditing the results of performance measurement as part of its internal and external audit processes, including assessments of the functionality of the performance management system whether the system complied with the requirements of the MSA, and include assessments of the extent to which the performance measurements were reliable in measuring the performance of the municipality on key as well as general performance indicators.

During the 2022/2023 financial year the committee reviewed all the quarterly performance reports. Ms R Gani attended the formal performance evaluations of the Municipal Manager and Directors.

(f) Compliance requirements

The Internal Audit function monitors the Eunomia Compliance on a regular basis and submit the compliance report quarterly to the PRAC.

Based on the Eunomia Compliance Report and AGSA's opinion on compliance within the Municipality, the PRAC is overall satisfied with the compliance processes within the Municipality.

(g) Risk Management

The Committee has reviewed the risk management processes implemented by management during the financial year, and is satisfied with the progress made with the implementation of risk management within the municipality. The Risk Registers as well as the quarterly Risk Reports were submitted to the Committee during the period under review.

Based on the discussions and assurances obtained, the Committee is satisfied with the progress towards the implementation of the Risk Management Policy and Plan of the Municipality. The Committee is further of the opinion that the high-risk areas of the Municipality are covered during its risk management processes.

(h) External Audit (Auditor-General of South Africa)

The PRAC reviewed the 2022/2023 Audit and Management Report and is satisfied with the audit that was conducted by the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). It is recommended that the municipal administration ensure that all internal controls deficiencies are addressed as soon as possible.

(i) Internal Audit

Bergrivier Municipality has an in-house Internal Audit function. The structure of the IAA makes provision for the following posts, namely: Internal Auditor (1 post: Filled) and Assistant Internal Auditor (1 post: Filled).

A number of audits have been completed during the year under review and these reports have been presented to the Committee for discussion. The Committee will monitor the progress on the implementation of the deficiencies identified by Internal Audit. The Internal Audit Department also managed to complete 100% of the 2022/2023 Risk-Based Internal Audit Plan (RBIAP). In addition to completing the RBIAP, a number of ad hoc activities were also performed by the Internal Audit function.

The following internal audit reports were reviewed and approved by the PRAC during the year under review:

Internal Audit Reports:

• Bi-Annual Stock count

Performance, Risk & Audit Committee

- Division of Revenue Act (DORA)
- Eunomia Compliance Report
- Maintenance on Proclaimed Main roads
- Performance Management Review (PDO) Quarter 1
- Performance Management Review (PDO) Quarter 2
- Performance Management Review (PDO) Quarter 3
- Performance Management Review (PDO) Quarter 4
- Review of Building Control Processes
- Risk Management Audit 2023 (Swartland)
- Stock count June 2023
- Traffic Fines

Ad Hoc Reports:

- Upperlimits of Councillors
- ICT Infrastructure
- Material Purchased
- Salaries verification
- Sewer truck (Roadworthy, Service and Repair)
- Akasia Swimming Pool (Mubesko)
- Porterville Graveyard Fencing (Mubesko)
- Eric Goldsmith Sportgrounds (Mubesko)
- Smithspark Sportgrounds (Mubesko)

4. Conclusion

Overall and subjected to the issues raised in the report, the Committee is pleased with the continuous progress made by the Bergrivier Municipality in improving the overall governance, risk management and control environment.

On behalf of the Performance, Risk & Audit Committee (PRAC).

Mr C De Jager PRAC Chairperson Date: 30 November 2023



AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2023



AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2023



INDEX

Conte	ent	Page
Gener	al Information	1 - 2
Appro	val of the Financial Statements	3
Stater	nent of Financial Position	4
Stater	nent of Financial Performance	5
Stater	nent of Changes In Net Assets	6
Cash I	-low Statement	7
Stater	nent of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	8 - 10
Accou	nting Policies	11 - 36
Notes	to the Financial Statements	37 - 90
APPE	NDICES - Unaudited	
А	Schedule of External Loans	91
В	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies	92
С	National Treasury's Appropriation Statement	93 - 99
D	Operating Departmental Revenue and Expenditure	100 - 101



GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Bergrivier Local Municipality performs the functions as set out in the Constitution of South Africa, 1996

LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) as amended.

JURISDICTION

The Bergrivier Local Municipality includes the following areas:

Piketberg	Eendekuil	Aurora
Porterville	Redelinghuys	Wittewater
Velddrif	Dwarskersbos	Goedverwacht

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

Ward 1	Cllr J Daniels
Ward 2	Cllr AJ du Plooy
Ward 3	Ald A de Vries
Ward 4	Ald RM van Rooy
Ward 5	Ald MA Wessels
Ward 6	Cllr A Small
Ward 7	Cllr JJ Moolman
Proportional	Ald R Swarts
Proportional	Cllr SS Lesch
Proportional	Cllr R Laubscher (Resigned 7 July 2023)
Proportional	Ald EB Manuel
Proportional	Cllr IS Adams
Proportional	Cllr BU Maarman
Proportional	Cllr A Isaacs (Declared elected 17 July 2023; Inaugurated 25 July 2023)

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

Executive Mayor	Ald RM van Rooy
Deputy Executive Mayor	Ald MA Wessels
Executive Councillor	Cllr J Daniels
Executive Councillor	Ald A de Vries

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Adv. H Linde

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mrs N Bothma (Acting from 1 August 2022 - 31 Augustus 2022 and from 1 June 2023 - 31 August 2023) Mr D Louw (Appointed 1 September 2022 - resigned 31 May 2023) Mr FM Lötter (Resigned 31 July 2022)

PERFORMANCE, RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE (PRAC)

Mr CB de Jager (Chairperson) Ms R Gani Ms G Bolton Ms M Kinnes Mr D Smith

REGISTERED OFFICE

13 Church Street Piketberg



GENERAL INFORMATION

POSTAL ADDRESS

PO Box 60 Piketberg 7320

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (WC)

PRINCIPAL BANKERS

Nedbank Limited

ATTORNEYS

MH Sethosa Inc. Marais Muller Hendricks Inc. Van der Spuy and Associates De Villiers van Zyl Inc. Sune van der Merwe Attorneys Brand and Partners

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997) **Collective Agreements** Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act 130 of 1993) **Division of Revenue Act** Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987) Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998) Employment Services, 2014 (Act 4 of 2014) Housing Act, 1997 (Act 107 of 1997) Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts, 2014 Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) as amended Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended National Environmental Management Act, 2008 (Act 62 of 2008) National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998) SALGBC Leave Regulations Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act 9 of 1999) Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 The Income Tax Act Unemployment Insurance Act, 1966 (Act 30 of 1966) Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act 4 of 2002 Value Added Tax Act Water Services Act, 1997 (Act 108 of 1997)

The listed legislation only relate to the main legislation and is not an exhaustive list of all legislation applicable to the Municipality.



APPROVAL OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES AND APPROVAL

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2023, which are set out on pages 1 to 90 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GRAP, including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB).

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2024 and is satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently auditing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Adv. H Linde Municipal Manager

31 August 2023 Date



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

	Notes	2023 R (Actual)	2022 R (Restated)
ASSETS		200 001 071	226 464 405
Current Assets	Г	268 061 871	236 161 195
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2	174 710 842	143 588 264
Receivables from Exchange Transactions Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	3 4	44 988 208 45 275 533	43 632 742 45 557 355
Taxes	4 15	43 273 333 349 279	45 557 555
Operating Lease Asset	5	6 3 3 0	18 481
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	6	1 662 930	2 409 493
Inventory	7	1 068 749	954 860
Non-Current Assets	L	553 597 975	507 411 855
Long-term Receivables	6	4 511 176	6 253 120
Investment Property	8	17 949 777	18 002 338
Property, Plant and Equipment	9	527 877 349	479 589 434
Intangible Assets	10	2 805 662	3 112 951
Heritage Assets	11	454 012	454 012
Total Assets		821 659 846	743 573 050
Current Liabilities		78 466 839	69 098 721
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	12	11 906 786	9 656 967
Consumer Deposits	13	5 289 894	4 786 082
Payables from Exchange Transactions	14	39 436 915	33 167 053
Taxes	15	-	496 959
Unspent Conditional Government Grants	16	3 660 324	4 563 122
Unspent Public Contributions Operating Lease Liability	17 5	158 319 57 320	123 819 30 295
Current Employee Benefits	18	17 957 280	16 274 423
Non-Current Liabilities		249 009 653	208 567 461
Long-term Liabilities	12	93 557 423	65 834 277
Employee Benefits	19	40 129 000	41 521 000
Non-Current Provisions	20	115 323 231	101 212 184
Total Liabilities	L	327 476 492	277 666 182
NET ASSETS		494 183 354	465 906 868
COMMUNITY WEALTH			
Accumulated Surplus		451 604 782	430 538 396
Capital Replacement Reserve	21	42 318 000	35 107 900
Housing Development Fund	21	260 572	260 572
		494 183 354	465 906 868



STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

REVENUE	Notes	2023 R (Actual)	2022 R (Restated)
REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		234 142 816	205 116 874
Taxation Revenue	Γ	95 278 092	84 410 540
Property Rates	22	95 278 092	84 410 540
Transfer Revenue		98 631 846	88 762 795
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	23	75 604 488	68 724 780
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	23	20 777 358	20 038 015
Contributed Assets	24	2 250 000	-
Other Revenue		40 232 878	31 943 540
Availability Charges	25	10 130 038	10 219 015
Insurance Refund		178 476	449 380
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	26	24 030 344	19 883 402
Actuarial Gains	27	5 894 019	1 391 744
REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	-	254 469 658	241 885 541
Operating Activities		254 469 658	241 885 541
Service Charges	28	215 862 307	212 962 297
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	29	6 983 148	6 488 097
Interest Earned - external investments	30	12 455 184	7 447 059
Interest Earned - outstanding debtors		7 077 142	5 166 250
Licences and Permits		87 189	84 694
Agency Services	31	4 871 128	4 676 053
Other Income	32	4 660 990	4 872 043
Gain on disposal of Non-Monetary Assets	33	2 472 569	189 048
TOTAL REVENUE		488 612 474	447 002 416
EXPENDITURE			
Employee Related Costs	34	154 328 162	146 797 263
Remuneration of Councillors	35	6 791 323	6 800 868
Debt Impairment	36	31 488 315	14 650 501
Depreciation and Amortisation	37	30 869 526	26 583 723
Finance Charges	38	21 856 976	17 970 731
Bulk Purchases	39	126 464 478	125 095 464
Contracted Services	40	33 616 806	32 895 292
Transfers and Grants	41	8 389 039	6 736 094
Other Expenditure	42	46 531 363	39 626 366
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		460 335 988	417 156 301
NET SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		28 276 486	29 846 115



STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE R	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND R	ACCUMULATED SURPLUS R	TOTAL R
Balance on 30 June 2021 - Previously Reported	30 848 500	260 572	407 244 037	438 353 109
Correction of error restatement - note 43.4	-	-	(2 292 356)	(2 292 356)
Balance on 30 June 2021 - Restated	30 848 500	260 572	404 951 680	436 060 752
Net Surplus for the year	-	-	29 846 115	29 846 115
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	21 257 946	-	(21 257 946)	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	(16 998 546)	-	16 998 546	-
Balance on 30 June 2022 - Restated	35 107 900	260 572	430 538 396	465 906 868
Net Surplus for the year	-	-	28 276 486	28 276 486
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	25 821 107	-	(25 821 107)	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	(18 611 007)	-	18 611 007	-
Balance on 30 June 2023	42 318 000	260 572	451 604 782	494 183 354



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Neter	2023 R (1-5-1-5)	2022 R (Destated)
	Notes	(Actual)	(Restated)
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Property Rates		92 386 529	83 107 956
Service Charges and Interest on outstanding Debtors		223 512 426	214 279 354
Other Revenue and receipts		22 682 738	22 695 752
Government Grants		95 479 048	84 572 954
Investment Income		12 430 129	7 429 272
Payments			
Suppliers and employees		(362 908 891)	(349 254 713)
Finance charges		(7 936 992)	(7 206 042)
Transfer and Grants		(8 389 039)	(6 736 094)
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	44	67 255 949	48 888 439
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Proceeds from sale of Non-Monetary Assets		3 574 759	616 852
Payments			
Purchase of Capital Assets		(69 681 094)	(54 333 310)
NET CASH USED INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(66 106 334)	(53 716 458)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
New loans raised		39 630 135	14 650 000
Payments			
Loans repaid		(9 657 171)	(7 879 514)
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		29 972 964	6 770 486
NET INCREASE IN CASH HELD		31 122 578	1 942 467
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	Г	143 588 264	141 645 797
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year		174 710 842	143 588 264
· · · ·	L		-



STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	ORIGINAL BUDGET R	ADJUSTMENTS R	FINAL BUDGET R	ACTUAL R	ACTUAL VS FINAL BUDGET R
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION					
ASSETS Current assets	22 527 240	40 007 000	24 225 246	CA 445 474	27 400 025
Cash Call investment deposits	23 537 318 100 000 000	10 687 928	34 225 246 100 000 000	61 415 171 113 295 671	27 189 925 13 295 671
Consumer debtors	70 063 873	13 600 573	83 664 445	85 429 701	1 765 256
Other Receivables	7 642 704	(1 456 925)	6 185 779	5 189 649	(996 130)
Current portion of long-term receivables	2 516 338	(106 845)	2 409 493	1 662 930	(746 563)
Inventory	1 079 539	(129 680)	949 860	1 068 749	118 889
Total current assets	204 839 772	22 595 051	227 434 823	268 061 871	40 627 048
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	4 429 997	1 823 123	6 253 120	4 511 176	(1 741 944)
Investment property	15 898 489	(228 819)	15 669 670	17 949 777	2 280 107
Property, plant and equipment	536 320 638	1 023 731	537 344 369	527 877 349	(9 467 020)
Intangible Assets	4 184 852	(1 365 778)	2 819 074	2 805 662	(13 412)
Other non-current assets	454 012	-	454 012	454 012	-
Total non current assets	561 287 988	1 252 256	562 540 244	553 597 975	(8 942 270)
TOTAL ASSETS	766 127 760	23 847 308	789 975 067	821 659 846	31 684 778
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Borrowing	10 081 955	2 217 021	12 298 976	11 906 786	(392 190)
Consumer deposits	5 114 000	67 082	5 181 082	5 289 894	108 812
Trade and other payables	33 765 291	551 097	34 316 387	43 312 878	8 996 491
Provisions and Employee Benefits	18 072 798	(1 365 953)	16 706 845	17 957 280	1 250 435
Total current liabilities	67 034 044	1 469 247	68 503 291	78 466 839	9 963 548
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	96 411 028	(5 887 601)	90 523 427	93 557 423	3 033 996
Provisions and Employee Benefits	154 591 281	2 365 903	156 957 184	155 452 230	(1 504 953)
Total non current liabilities	251 002 310	(3 521 699)	247 480 611	249 009 653	1 529 042
TOTAL LIABILITIES	318 036 353	(2 052 452)	315 983 902	327 476 492	11 492 590
NET ASSETS	448 091 407	25 899 759	473 991 165	494 183 354	20 192 188
COMMUNITY WEALTH					
Accumulated Surplus	416 982 334	21 640 359	438 622 693	451 604 781	12 982 088
Reserves	31 109 072	4 259 400	35 368 472	42 578 572	7 210 100
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	448 091 407	25 899 759	473 991 165	494 183 354	20 192 188

Refer to note 46.2 for explanations of material variances.

Material variances are considered to be any variances greater than R4 million.



STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	ORIGINAL APPROVED BUDGET R	ADJUSTMENTS R	FINAL APPROVED BUDGET R	VIREMENTS R	FINAL BUDGET R	ACTUAL R	ACTUAL VS FINAL BUDGET R
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE							
REVENUE							
Property Rates	94 702 236	-	94 702 236	-	94 702 236	95 278 092	575 856
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	160 568 000	(11 375 000)	149 193 000	-	149 193 000	135 158 166	(14 034 834)
Service Charges - Water Revenue	36 807 166	1 919 000	38 726 166	-	38 726 166	40 006 101	1 279 935
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	17 762 000	150 000	17 912 000	-	17 912 000	17 801 223	(110 777)
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	32 567 000	(2 000)	32 565 000	-	32 565 000	33 026 856	461 856
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	1 674 000	(29 000)	1 645 000	-	1 645 000	1 380 150	(264 850)
Interest Earned - External Investments	7 981 000	2 344 000	10 325 000	-	10 325 000	12 455 184	2 130 184
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	5 000 000	1 000 000	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	7 077 142	1 077 142
Fines	21 286 000	1 636 000	22 922 000	-	22 922 000	24 030 344	1 108 344
Licences and Permits	77 000	(20 000)	57 000	-	57 000	87 189	30 189
Agency Services	5 788 000	(1 097 000)	4 691 000	-	4 691 000	4 871 128	180 128
Transfers Recognised - Operational	73 909 434	1 974 664	75 884 098	-	75 884 098	75 193 332	(690 766)
Other Revenue	11 325 000	(571 000)	10 754 000	-	10 754 000	10 853 621	99 621
Gains	2 700 000	3 400 000	6 100 000	-	6 100 000	8 366 588	2 266 588
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers)	472 146 836	(670 336)	471 476 500	-	471 476 500	465 585 116	(5 891 384)
EXPENDITURE							
Employee Related Costs	166 889 715	(6 546 988)	160 342 727	83 202	160 425 929	153 510 124	(6 915 805)
Remuneration of Councillors	6 993 000	(8 000)	6 985 000	-	6 985 000	6 791 323	(193 677)
Debt Impairment	30 490 142	1 183 058	31 673 200	-	31 673 200	31 488 315	(184 885)
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	28 668 000	1 602 000	30 270 000	-	30 270 000	30 869 526	599 526
Finance Charges	19 514 400	2 333 200	21 847 600	-	21 847 600	21 856 976	9 376
Bulk purchases - electricity	128 498 000	(6 000 000)	122 498 000	(275 000)	122 223 000	118 609 439	(3 613 561)
Inventory consumed	17 780 200	5 367 270	23 147 470	128 121	23 275 591	17 673 355	(5 602 236)
Contracted Services	38 447 400	(1 112 570)	37 334 830	11 305	37 346 135	33 616 806	(3 729 329)
Transfers and Grants	7 797 000	739 025	8 536 025	30 000	8 566 025	8 389 039	(176 986)
Other Expenditure	40 286 580	4 738 312	45 024 892	22 372	45 047 264	37 531 085	(7 516 179)
Losses	2 705 000	-	2 705 000	-	2 705 000	-	(2 705 000)
Total Expenditure	488 069 437	2 295 307	490 364 744	-	490 364 744	460 335 987	(30 028 757)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 922 601)	(2 965 643)	(18 888 244)	-	(18 888 244)	5 249 128	24 137 372
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary) - Government	23 610 566	(875 098)	22 735 468	-	22 735 468	20 244 717	(2 490 751)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary) - Other	528 000	120 299	648 299	-	648 299	532 641	(115 658)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	2 250 000	2 250 000	-	2 250 000	2 250 000	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 215 965	(1 470 442)	6 745 523	-	6 745 523	28 276 487	21 530 964

Refer to note 46.3 for explanations of material variances.

Material variances are considered to be any variances greater than R4 million.



STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CASH FLOW STATEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET R	ADJUSTMENTS R	FINAL BUDGET R	ACTUAL R	ACTUAL VS FINAL BUDGET R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts					
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	89 142 951	-	89 142 951	92 386 529	3 243 578
Service charges	241 842 037	(9 360 374)	232 481 663	223 512 426	(8 969 237)
Other revenue	22 931 858	(760 058)	22 171 800	22 178 926	7 126
Government Grants	98 048 000	(2 844 995)	95 203 005	95 479 048	276 043
Interest	10 432 743	2 846 549	13 279 292	12 430 129	(849 163)
Payments					
Suppliers and Employees	(396 865 895)	3 322 976	(393 542 919)	(362 908 891)	30 634 028
Finance Charges	(7 802 400)	(135 200)	(7 937 600)	(7 936 992)	608
Transfers and Grants	(7 797 000)	(739 025)	(8 536 025)	(8 389 039)	146 986
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	49 932 294	(7 670 127)	42 262 167	66 752 137	24 489 970
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts					
•		2 400 000	2 400 000	2 574 750	174 750
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3 400 000	3 400 000	3 574 759	174 759
Payments					
Capital Assets	(83 154 566)	403 222	(82 751 344)	(69 681 094)	13 070 250
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(83 154 566)	3 803 222	(79 351 344)	(66 106 334)	13 245 010
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts					
Borrowing long term/refinancing	40 000 000	(369 865)	39 630 135	39 630 135	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	394 572	428	395 000	503 812	108 812
Payments					
Repayment of Borrowing	(10 081 955)	(2 217 021)	(12 298 976)	(9 657 171)	2 641 805
	30 312 617	······································			
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	30 312 617	(2 586 458)	27 726 159	30 476 776	2 750 617
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 909 655)	(6 453 363)	(9 363 018)	31 122 578	40 485 596
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin	126 446 973	17 141 291	143 588 264	143 588 264	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end	123 537 318	10 687 928	134 225 246	174 710 842	40 485 596
	L	L] [L]	L

Refer to note 46.4 for explanations of material variances.

Material variances are considered to be any variances greater than R4 million.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1 ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.01 BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention, unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset, except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated otherwise. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the financial statements.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption has been granted, are disclosed below.

1.02 TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

The Municipality resolved to take advantage of the following transitional provisions:

In terms of Directive 7 - "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP", the Municipality applied deemed cost to Investment Property and Property, Plant and Equipment where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.03 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

The financial statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand, which is the Municipality's functional currency.

1.04 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.05 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

1.05.1 Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the financial statements are amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed.

Where material accounting errors, which relate to prior periods, have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.05.2 Amended Accounting Policies

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements.



No significant amendments were made to the accounting policies in the current year.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.06 MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total actual operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

Standards of GRAP set out how an item should be recognised, measured and disclosed in the financial statements. In some cases, the Municipality does not recognise, measure, present or disclose information in accordance with the specific requirements outlined in the Standards of GRAP if the effect of applying those requirements are immaterial.

1.07 BUDGET INFORMATION

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same fiscal period as the actual amounts.

The Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts includes the comparison between the approved and final budget amounts, as well as a comparison between the actual amounts and final budget amounts.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required by the Standards of GRAP.

1.08 NEW STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

1.08.1 Effective dates determined

Where a Standard of GRAP has been issued but is not yet effective, the Municipality may resolve to early adopt such a Standard of GRAP if an effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance.

The Municipality resolved to early adopt the following pronouncements to the Standards of GRAP which were issued but not yet effective:

Pronouncement	Effective Date
Improvements to the Standards of GRAP (2020)	1 April 2023
Amendments to GRAP 1 on Presentation of Financial Statements (2019)	1 April 2023
iGRAP 21 on The Effect of Past Decisions on Materiality	1 April 2023

The effect of the above-mentioned pronouncements to the Standards of GRAP which were early adopted is considered insignificant. The early adopted pronouncements mainly relate to the clarification of accounting principles.

The Municipality further resolved not to early adopt the following Standards of GRAP which was issued but is not yet effective:

1.08.1.1 GRAP 25 (Revised 2021) - Employee Benefits (effective 1 April 2023)

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure for employee benefits. This Standard was revised to align it with IPSAS 39 on Employee Benefits.

30 Nov '23

The impact of this Standard on the financial statements will not be significant.

1.08.1.2 iGRAP 7 (Revised 2021) - The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their interaction (effective 1 April 2023)

This Interpretation addresses the following:

- (a) When refunds or reductions in future contributions should be regarded as available in accordance with the definition of the asset ceiling.
- (b) How a minimum funding requirement might affect the availability of reductions in future contributions.

No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already to a large extent in line with the Interpretation's requirements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.08.1.3 GRAP 104 (Revised 2019) - Financial Instruments (effective 1 April 2025)

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments. This Standard was revised to align it with IFRS 9 on Financial Instruments.

The impact of the revised Standard may be significant on the financial statements, due to the following key changes to the Standard:

- (a) Changes in the classification of instruments for subsequent measurement financial assets are measured at either amortised cost or fair value based on the reason why they are held and their economic characteristics. Specific liabilities are measured at fair value, and all others are measured at amortised cost.
- (b) The approach to impairing financial assets changed from an incurred loss to an expected loss model. As indicated in the name, expected losses estimate the expected default of financial assets over a period of time rather than only recognising an impairment loss when an event occurs.
- (c) Loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts are recognised and measured differently. They are no longer in the scope of GRAP 19 on *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*. When entering into these transactions there is an economic consequence that exposes an entity to risk. Accounting for them as financial instruments best captures this risk exposure.
- (d) With the changes in the classification of instruments and impairment approach, there is new information that GRAP 104 requires entities to disclose.

1.08.2 Effective dates not yet determined

Where a Standard of GRAP has been issued but not yet effective and the Minister of Finance has not yet determined an effective date for application, the Municipality may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event.

The following Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective as the Minister of Finance has not yet determined the effective date for application:

1.08.2.1 GRAP 103 (Revised 2022) - Heritage Assets

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting treatment for heritage assets and related disclosure requirements.

This revised Standard may have a significant impact with regards to heritage assets which have a dual purpose. Even though some heritage assets can have cultural significance while being used in delivering services, the revised Standard will now require that all heritage assets be accounted for using GRAP 103. A consequence of this amendment is that a heritage asset will no longer be depreciated. Instead, a heritage asset should be tested for impairment when an impairment indicator has been triggered.

1.08.2.2 Amendments to GRAP 1 on Presentation of Financial Statements (2022)

The amendments to the Standard clarifies how to apply going concern assumption in the public sector and improve disclosure on related judgements and conclusions.

Currently, the Municipality is not faced with any going concern issues and therefore these amendments will have no effect on the financial statements.

1.09 RESERVES

1.09.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

- (a) The cash funds that back up the CRR are invested until utilised.
- (b) The CRR may only be utilised for the purpose of purchasing items of property, plant and equipment, and may not be used for the maintenance of these items.
- (c) Whenever an asset is purchased out of the CRR, an amount equal to the cost price of the asset is transferred from the CRR and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.09.2 Housing Development Fund (HDF)

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from National and Provincial Government, used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality, were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to the Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both completed and in progress, as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sale of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the HDF:

- (a) The HDF is fully cash-backed.
- (b) The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development in accordance with the National Housing Policy and also for housing development projects approved by the MEC for Human Settlements.
- (c) Any contributions to or from the fund are shown as transfers in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

1.10 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.10.1 Initial Recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, for administration purposes, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use, is also classified as investment property.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially measured at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of investment property is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to a condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality.

Where an investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition and any other costs attributable to bring the asset to a condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion. Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use.

Where investment property is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and nonmonetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.10.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.10.3 Depreciation – Cost Model

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Depreciation of an asset ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in Statement of Financial Performance, unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

The depreciation method is reviewed at each reporting date, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

At each reporting date the Municipality assesses whether there is any indication that expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset may have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the expected residual value and useful life are revised and the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

	YEARS
Land	N/A
Buildings	5 - 100

1.10.4 Impairment

Investment property is reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.10.5 Derecognition

An investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period of the retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for items of investment property that were impaired, lost or given up is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the compensation becomes receivable.

1.11 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.11.1 Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset as at date of acquisition and any other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Spare parts and stand by equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.11.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset.

1.11.3 Depreciation

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Depreciation of an asset ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in Statement of Financial Performance, unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

The depreciation method is reviewed at each reporting date, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

At each reporting date the Municipality assesses whether there is any indication that expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset may have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the expected residual value and useful life are revised and the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

	YEARS		YEARS
Land and Buildings		Leased Assets	
Land	N/A	Furniture and Office Equipment	2 - 5
Buildings	5 - 100		
Work in progress	N/A	Community Assets	
		Community Facilities	5 - 50
Infrastructure		Sport and Recreational Facilities	5 - 50
Electrical	5 - 100	Work in progress	N/A
Roads	5 - 100		
Sanitation	5 - 100	Other Assets	
Solid Waste	3 - 80	Computer Equipment	3 - 15
Storm Water	5 - 80	Furniture and Office Equipment	5 - 30
Water Supply	3 - 80	Machinery and Equipment	2 - 30
Work in progress	N/A	Transport Assets	2 - 30

1.11.4 Impairment

Property, plant and equipment is reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.11.5 Derecognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the compensation becomes receivable.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.12 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.12.1 Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost is measured at its fair value at the date of acquisition and any other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and nonmonetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to a strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- (a) the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale;
- (b) its intention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it;
- (c) its ability to use or sell the intangible asset;
- (d) how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential;
- (e) the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset; and
- (f) its ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

1.12.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairments losses.

1.12.3 Amortisation

The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is still subject to an annual impairment test.

Amortisation of an intangible with a finite life asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Amortisation ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised.

Amortisation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the intangible assets. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in Statement of Financial Performance, unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

The residual value of an intangible asset with a finite useful life is considered to be zero.

The amortisation period and amortisation method are reviewed at each reporting date, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Computer Software

Years 5 - 15


NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.12.4 Impairment

Intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.12.5 Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13 HERITAGE ASSETS

1.13.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date. The cost of heritage assets is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset as at date of acquisition and any other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality.

Where a heritage asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.13.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.13.3 Depreciation

Heritage assets are not depreciated.

1.13.4 Impairment

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.13.5 Derecognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Compensation from third parties for heritage assets that were impaired, lost or given up is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the compensation becomes receivable.

1.14 IMPAIRMENT OF NON-MONETARY ASSETS

An impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation.

Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

1.14.1 Recoverable amount of Cash-generating assets

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

The best evidence of fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

1.14.2 Recoverable amount of Non-cash-generating assets

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

1.14.3 Impairment loss

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment loss of assets carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

1.14.4 Reversal of an impairment loss

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

30 Nov '23

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP is treated as a revaluation increase in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

After the reversal of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

1.15 INVENTORIES

1.15.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories are assets:

- (a) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the production process;
- (b) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed or distributed in the rendering of services;
- (c) held for sale or distribution in the ordinary course of operations; or
- (d) in the process of production for sale or distribution.

Inventories are recognised as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably.

Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Trade discounts, rebates and other similar items are deducted in determining the costs of purchase.

Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, the cost is measured at the fair value as at the date of acquisition plus any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition.

1.15.2 Subsequent Measurement

When inventories are sold, exchanged or distributed the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expense is recognised when the goods are distributed, or related service is rendered.

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution. Current replacement cost is the cost the Municipality would incur to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs.

The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

At reporting date, the water volume is determined by way of dip readings and the calculated volume in the distribution network. Water inventory is then measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Cost of land held for sale is assigned by using specific identification of their individual costs.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.16 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Defined-contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund), and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year during which they become payable.

Defined-benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined-contribution plans.

1.16.1 Post-Retirement Benefits

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Retirement benefits consist of defined-contribution plans and defined-benefit plans.

1.16.1.1 Multi-employer defined benefit plans

The Municipality contributes to various National and Provincial-administered defined benefit plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. These funds are multi-employer funds. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

1.16.1.2 Post Retirement Medical Benefits

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% (70% for employment prior to 1 October 2018) as contribution and the remaining 40% (30% for employment prior to 1 October 2018) is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined. The plan is unfunded.

Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability is calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly, plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirements. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

1.16.2 Long-term Benefits

1.16.2.1 Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries annually and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

1.16.3 Short-term Benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- (a) Wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- (b) Short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service; and
- (c) non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service

- (a) as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- (b) as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset

1.16.3.1 Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at reporting date and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term. Accumulated leave is vesting.

1.16.3.2 Bonuses

The liability for staff bonuses is based on the accrued bonus for each employee at reporting date.

1.17 PROVISIONS

A provision is a liability of uncertain timing or amount. Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement will not exceed the amount of the provision. In the Statement of Financial Performance, the expense relating to a provision may be presented net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - the business or part of a business concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.18 LEASES

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

1.18.1 Municipality as Lessee

1.18.1.1 Finance Leases

At the commencement of the lease term, the Municipality recognises assets acquired under finance leases as assets and the associated lease obligations as liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position.

At the inception of the lease, the assets and liabilities are recognised at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The discount rate to be used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payment is the interest rate implicit in the lease. If the rate implicit to the lease is not available the Municipality's incremental borrowing rate is used. Any initial direct costs of the Municipality are added to the amount recognised as an asset.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge are allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Contingent rents, if any, are charged as expenses to the Statement of Financial Performance in the periods in which they are incurred. The leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to the assets.

1.18.1.2 Operating leases

Lease payment under an operating lease is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance on a straight-line basis over lease term, unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern of the user's benefit. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability.

1.18.2 Municipality as Lessor

1.18.2.1 Finance Leases

The Municipality recognises lease payments receivable under a finance lease as assets (receivable) in the Statement of Financial Position. The asset (receivable) is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease.

The asset (receivable) is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.2.2 Operating Leases

Operating lease revenue is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease, unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which benefit derived from the leased asset is diminished. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset.

1.19 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

1.19.1 Initial Recognition

Financial instruments (financial assets and financial liabilities) are recognised on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Position when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.19.2 Subsequent Measurement

Financial instruments are categorised as follow:

- (a) Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial instruments with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets or current liabilities, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current. After initial recognition, both financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Financial assets are also subject to an impairment review.
- (b) **Financial instruments at cost** are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured. Both financial assets and financial liabilities are subsequently measured at cost. Financial assets are subject to an impairment review.
- (c) Financial instruments at fair value comprise of financial assets or financial liabilities that are:
 - (i) derivatives;
 - (ii) combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
 - (iii) instruments held for trading;
 - (iv) non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; or
 - (v) financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Both, financial assets and financial liabilities are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised directly in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.3 Impairment and uncollectability of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at each reporting date. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of financial assets.

1.19.3.1 Financial assets measured at amortised cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). Cash flows relating to short-term financial assets are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The amount of the reversal is recognised in Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.3.2 Financial assets measured at cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses is not be reversed.

1.19.4 Derecognition of financial instruments



1.19.4.1 Financial assets

The Municipality derecognises financial assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity. Financial assets (receivables) are also derecognised when Council approves the write-off of financial assets due to non-recoverability.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

If the Municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the Municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Municipality continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

1.19.4.2 Financial liabilities

The Municipality derecognises financial liabilities when the Municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

The Municipality recognises the difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.5 Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.20 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.20.1 Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue (exchange or non-exchange revenue) is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset. The Municipality initially measure statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

1.20.2 Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is subsequently changed to reflect any interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable, less any impairment losses and amounts derecognised.

1.20.3 Impairment and uncollectability of statutory receivables

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.4 Derecognition



The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived or the Municipality transfers the receivable and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable to another entity.

When the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of receivable to another entity, the Municipality derecognises the receivable and recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.21 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash includes cash on hand, cash held with banks, and call deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less from inception, readily convertible to cash without significant change in value.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred in the Statement of Financial Performance.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of any bank overdrafts.

1.22 RECEIVABLES

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value, which approximates amortised cost less provision for impairment. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

A provision for impairment of receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. An estimate is made for impairment of receivables, based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at reporting date.

Bad debts are written off in the year during which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval by the appropriate delegated authority. When a receivable is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.23 TAXES (VALUE ADDED TAX)

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value Added Tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included in the Statement of Financial Position. The Municipality accounts for value-added tax (VAT) on the payment basis.

1.24 PAYABLES AND ANNUITY LOANS

Payables and annuity loans are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.25 CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Consumer deposits are disclosed as a current liability. Consumer deposits are levied in line with council's policy to consumers when services are initially connected. When services are disconnected or terminated, the outstanding deposit is utilised against any arrear accounts the consumer might be liable for on that date. Any excess deposit after all debt is settled is refunded to the specific consumer.

1.26 CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS



30 Nov '23

Conditional grants, transfers and donations are recognised as revenue to the extent that the Municipality has complied with the conditions embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the conditions have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

The liability recognised to the extent that the conditions associated with the grant, transfer or donation have not been met, always has to be cash-backed. The cash which backs up the liability is invested as a individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Interest earned on investments of grants, transfers and donations are treated in accordance with conditions as stipulated in the agreement. If it is payable to the grantor it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27 REVENUE

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the Municipality has no intention of collecting this revenue. Where the Municipality has no intention of collecting the revenue, rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

1.27.1 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

1.27.1.1 Taxation Revenue

Taxation revenue comprises of property rates. Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

1.27.1.2 Transfer Revenue

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred, meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is recognised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

Grants, transfers and donations without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

1.27.1.3 Availability Charges

Availability charges are based on the approved tariffs of the Municipality. These charges are levied where the Municipality has installed the relevant infrastructure networks (relating to water, electricity, sewerage and solid waste) in the area where the consumer resides, but the consumer has not requested to be and is not connected to the networks.

1.27.1.4 Fines

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. All fines issued during the year less any cancellations or reductions are recognised as revenue.

1.27.1.5 Insurance Refund

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

1.27.1.6 Unclaimed deposits

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. This policy is in line with prescribed debt principle as enforced by law.

1.27.1.7 Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Income from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003), and is recognised upon the recovery thereof from the responsible party.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.27.1.8 Services in-kind

Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality at no charge or where the Municipality has the right to use assets at no charge.

The Municipality's recognises services in-kind that are significant to its operations as assets and recognises the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are recognised at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

1.27.1.9 Contributed Assets

Contributed assets are recognised at fair value when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

1.27.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

1.27.2.1 Service Charges

Service Charges are levied in terms of approved tariffs.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per the approved tariffs. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where the Municipality was unable to take the actual month's reading of certain consumers, a provisional estimate of consumption for that month will be created, based on consumption history. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at reporting date when estimates of consumption up to the reporting date are recorded as revenue without being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at reporting date is recognised as a liability under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property. These service charges are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved and are levied on a monthly basis.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

1.27.2.2 Interest earned

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the time proportionate basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

1.27.2.3 Rental income

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.27.2.4 Income from Agency Services

Revenue arising out of situations where the Municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the Municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Income from agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

1.27.2.5 Other Tariffs

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

1.27.2.6 Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- (b) The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- (c) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- (d) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality.
- (e) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

1.27.2.7 Deferred payment

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

1.27.3 Construction Contracts

Contractor is an entity that performs construction work pursuant to a construction contract to build structures, construct facilities, produce goods, or render services to the specifications of another entity either itself or through the use of sub-contractors. The term "contractor" thus includes a general or prime contractor, a subcontractor to a general contractor, or a construction manager.

The Municipality participates as a non-accredited municipality in the National Housing Programme. The Municipality's roles and responsibilities in the housing development process are set out in the binding arrangements entered into with the provincial Department of Human Settlements. The Municipality assesses the terms and conditions of each contract concluded with the provincial Department of Human Settlements to establish whether the contract is a construction contract or not.

The Accounting Standards Board (ASB) issued a *Guideline on accounting for arrangements undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme.* The guideline makes a distinction between a project manager and a project developer.

Where the Municipality is appointed as the project manager, it will assist with the process of appointing a contractor to construct houses on behalf of the provincial Department of Human Settlements. The responsibility of appointment and payment of the contractors ultimately vest with the provincial Department of Human Settlements.

Where the Municipality is appointed as the project developer, it will take on the responsibility for the construction of the houses. As project developer the Municipality will appoint contractors and will make payments for work completed on meeting milestones agreed between itself and the contractor.

In general, where the Municipality is appointed as the project manager, it will act as an agent for the provincial Department of Human Settlements. Where the Municipality is appointed as the project developer, it is considered that the Municipality has entered into a construction contract with the provincial Department of Human Settlements.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The binding agreements entered into with the provincial Department of Human Settlements are non-commercial fixed price contracts. The objective of the arrangements is to construct low cost houses for the beneficiaries of the National Housing Programme in return for full reimbursement of costs from the Department through a housing grant or subsidy.

When the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue and contract costs associated with the construction contract shall be recognised as revenue and expenses respectively by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date, as measured by the proportion that contract costs incurred for the work performed to date bear to the estimate total contract costs.

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of contract costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable and contract costs shall be recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.28 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs that are incurred by the Municipality are expensed in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period during which they are incurred, regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

1.29 SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS

Service concession arrangement is a contractual arrangement between a grantor and an operator in which an operator uses the services concession asset to provide a mandated function on behalf of a grantor for a specified period, where the operator is compensated for its services over the period of service concession arrangement.

A grantor is the entity that grants the right to use the service concession asset to the operator, which in this case will be the Municipality.

A mandated function involves the delivery of a public service by an operator on behalf of a grantor that falls within the grantor's mandate.

An operator is the entity that uses the service concession asset to provide a mandated function subject to the grantor's control of the asset.

A service concession asset is an asset used to provide a mandated function in a service concession arrangement that:

- (a) is provided by the operator which:
 - the operator constructs, develops, or acquires from a third party; or
 - is an existing asset of the operator; or
- (b) is provided by the grantor which:
 - is an existing asset of the grantor; or
 - is an upgrade to an existing asset of the grantor.

The Municipality recognises an asset provided by the operator and an upgrade to an existing asset of the Municipality, as a service concession asset if the Municipality controls or regulates what services the operator must provide with the asset, to whom it must provide them, and at what price, and if the Municipality controls (through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise) any significant residual interest in the asset at the end of the term of the arrangement. This applies to an asset used in a service concession arrangement for its entire economic life (a "whole-of-life" asset).

After initial recognition or reclassification, service concession assets are clearly identified from other assets within the same asset category, and are clearly identified from owned and/or leased assets.

Where the Municipality recognises a service concession asset, and the asset is not an existing asset of the Municipality (grantor), the Municipality (grantor) also recognises a liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a liability when an existing asset of the Municipality is reclassified as a service concession asset, except in circumstances where additional consideration is provided by the operator.

The Municipality initially measures the service concession asset as follows:

- (a) Where the asset is not an existing asset of the Municipality, the asset is measured at its fair value.
- (b) Where the asset is an existing asset of the Municipality and it meets the recognition criteria of a service concession asset, the asset is reclassified as a service concession asset, and the asset is accounted for in accordance with the policy on Investment property, Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets, or Heritage assets, as appropriate.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The Municipality initially measures the liability at the same amount as the service concession asset, adjusted by the amount of any other consideration from the Municipality to the operator, or from the operator to the Municipality.

Where the Municipality has an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset, the Municipality accounts for the liability as a financial liability.

The Municipality allocates the payments to the operator and accounts for them according to their substance as a reduction in the liability recognised, a finance charge, and charges for services provided by the operator.

The finance charge and charges for services provided by the operator in a service concession arrangement are accounted for as expenses.

Where the asset and service components of a service concession arrangement are separately identifiable, the service components of payments from the entity to the operator are allocated by reference to the relative fair values of the service concession asset and the services.

Where the asset and service components are not separately identifiable, the service component of payments from the Entity to the operator is determined using estimation techniques.

Where the Municipality does not have an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset, and grants the operator the right to earn revenue from third-party users or another revenue-generating asset, the Municipality accounts for the liability as the unearned portion of the revenue arising from the exchange of assets between the Municipality and the operator.

The Municipality recognises revenue and reduces the liability according to the substance of the service concession arrangement.

If the Municipality pays for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset partly by incurring a financial liability and partly by the grant of a right to the operator, it accounts separately for each part of the total liability.

The Municipality accounts for other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets arising from a service concession arrangement in accordance with the policy on Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets and Financial instruments.

The Municipality accounts for revenues from a service concession arrangement, other than those relating to the grant of a right to the operator model, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from exchange transactions.

1.30 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.31 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.32 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.33 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or nonoccurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or nonoccurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

1.34 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the contractual balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.35 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- (a) those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- (b) those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.36 RELATED PARTIES

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the Municipality and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Management is considered a related party and comprises those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including those charged with the governance of the Municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

A close family member of management is also considered to be related party. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage or are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

The Municipality is exempt from the disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transactions occurs within the normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the Municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances, and the terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by Municipality's legal mandate.

Where the Municipality is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above-mentioned paragraph, the Municipality discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable to users of the financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms, are disclosed.

1.37 ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

An agent is an entity that has been directed another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

When the Municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement. The assessment of whether the Municipality is a principal or an agent requires the Municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

The Municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement shall re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent in accordance with this Standard of GRAP.

When the Municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If an entity concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The Municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- (a) It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- (b) It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its own benefit.
- (c) It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the Municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria or whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The Municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether an entity is an agent.

Where the Municipality acts as a principal, it recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principalagent arrangement in accordance with the requirement of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

Where the Municipality acts as an agent, it recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The Municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of other Standards of GRAP.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.38 LIVING AND NON-LIVING RESOURCES

Living resources are those resources that undergo biological transformation which comprises the processes of growth, degeneration, production, and procreation that cause qualitative or quantitative changes in a living resource.

Non-living resources are those resources, other than living resources, that occur naturally and have not been extracted. Non-living resources, other than land, is not recognised as assets. The Standard only requires disclosure of the relevant resources.

The Municipality has assessed that it does not control any living resources, but is however responsible for non-living resources as set out in notes to the financial statements.

1.39 SEGMENT REPORTING

A segment is an activity of the Municipality:

- (a) that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same Municipality);
- (b) whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- (c) for which separate financial information is available.

Management comprises of those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including those charged with the governance of the Municipality in accordance with legislation.

Financial information relating to the reporting segments are aligned to the financial information distributed to management on a regular basis (similar basis of preparation). This information is utilised to measure performance of the relevant services provided by the Municipality and also to ensure that resources are appropriately allocated to various departments/segments to provide high quality services to the community.

Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the Municipality's financial statements, which includes the allocation basis of revenues and expenses, are prepared on a similar basis as the information distributed to management on a regular basis.

Financial information distributed to management does not include a segment/department analysis of assets and liabilities associated with each segment/department. In line with this principle utilised during the financial year, the segment reporting included in the financial statements are prepared on a similar basis which excludes such an analysis. Assets and liabilities are reported on for the Municipality as a whole.

Management reviews capital expenditure/performance on a regular basis and accordingly the relevant information is reported on per segment.

1.40 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

1.40.1 Application of Directive 7

For deemed cost applied to Property, Plant and Equipment as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

GRAP implementation date for the Municipality is 1 July 2007 which is also the date applicable when applying Directive 7. The GRAP compliant period is therefore determined to be from 1 July 2007 to the current year's reported date. Where the economic useful life of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is less than the GRAP compliant period, it is assumed that the item was either incorrectly written off in the past, or that the capital expenditure of the said item was incorrectly included in surplus. In such cases the item shall not be recognised on GRAP implementation date, but shall be taken into account on that date of the opening balances of the comparative amounts.

1.40.2 Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of receivables is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

1.40.3 Useful lives and residual values

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimates. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

The estimated residual values of assets are also based on management's judgement on whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be at that time.

1.40.4 Impairment of non-monetary assets

Non-monetary assets can include, but is not limited to, Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible assets.

The Municipality is not a profit-oriented entity, as its primary objective is service delivery. Tariffs and charges are cost-reflective to ensure continued financial sustainability. No profit element is included in the determination of a tariff. As such, management has determined that the Municipality does not control assets that meet the definition of cash-generating assets and that the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets will apply to all assets of the Municipality.

The calculation in respect of the impairment of non-monetary assets is based on an assessment of the extent to which the recoverable amount of the asset has declined below the carrying amount. This calculation will only be performed if there is an indication of an impairment.

1.40.5 Post-Retirement and Long-term Benefits

The cost of post retirement medical benefits and long-service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

1.40.6 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, as well as when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value at the reporting date of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site. The discount rate used to calculate the effect of time value of money is linked to the index for earthwork as published by Statistics South Africa.

1.40.7 Financial Instruments and Statutory Receivables

The Municipality analyses the terms and conditions of the transactions that give rise to its receivables in order to understand whether they arise directly from legislation or similar means, or from a separate contract concluded with a party. Judgement is applied in applying the principles as set out in the respective Standards of GRAP on Financial Instruments and Statutory Receivables.

1.40.8 Financial assets and liabilities

The classification of financial assets and liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by management. In making the judgement, management considered the definition and recognition criteria for the classification of financial instruments as set out in the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.40.9 Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as prescribed in the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, when goods are sold, whether the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have been transferred to the buyer and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed.

In considering the revenue to which the Municipality is entitled, the Municipality considers other factors that may impact the inflow of future economic benefits or service potential on initial recognition of revenue. Such factors include fines issued which will be reduced or withdrawn after reporting date. The Municipality applies judgement based on past experience and current facts and circumstances in order to adjust the traffic fine revenue accordingly.

1.40.10 Recognition and Derecognition of Land

In order for land to be meet the definition of an asset, the Municipality must be able to prove that control is being exercised. Control of land is evidenced by either legal ownership and/or the right to direct access to land, and to restrict or deny the access of others to land.

To demonstrate access/restriction rights, the Municipality assesses whether it has a substantive right for an unlimited period through a binding arrangement.

The above-mentioned assessment is subject to management's judgements and assumptions are applied to conclude that the Municipality controls land.

1.40.11 Materiality

Since materiality is an entity-specific concept, its application may result in different outcomes based on the Municipality's circumstances. The assessment of materiality therefore requires management to apply judgement about:

- (a) How information could reasonably be expected to influence the discharge of accountability by the Municipality or decisions that the users make on the basis of those financial statements.
- (b) How the nature or size or both, of the information could reasonably be expected to influence users' decisions.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Bank Accounts investment Deposits 61.395.321 122.056.771 120.778.322 20.856.701 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.856.771 120.778.322 120.771 120.7751 120.777 120.7751 120	Figures	in Rand	2023	2022
Investment Deposits 113 295 671 120 778 322 Cash Floats 19850 Tot J 174 710 842 135 582 264 Due to the short term nature of cash deposits, all balances included above are in line with their fair values. Cash and Cash Equivalents are held to support the following commitments: Unspent Conditional Grants 3 660 324 4 563 122 Unspent Borrowings 6 554 000 3 0 72 Cash portion of Housing Development fund 200 572 200 572 Department of Human Settlements 3 271 182 555 988 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 3 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 11 6976 1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Netbank Limited - Account number 11 6976 1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Netbank Limited - Account number 11 6976 1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Netbank Limited - Account number 11 6976 1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Netbank Limited - Account number 11 6976 1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Netbank Limited - Account number 11 6976 1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Settement Delanne of Year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Settement Delanne of Year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 22 52 285 286 Bank statement balance at end of year 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Investment Deposits 113 255 671 120 778 322 Cash Floats 19 850 19 850 Total 727 7210 842 133 588 264 Due to the short term nature of cash deposits, all balances included above are in line with their fair values. Cash and Cash Equivalents are held to support the following commitments: Unspent Conditional Grants 3 660 324 4 563 122 Unspent Torrowings 6 554 000 7 0 Cash portion of Housing Development Fund 2 260 572 260 572 Department of Human Settlements 3 371 132 555 568 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 3 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Needbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: Needbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: Needbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 61 305 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 61 305 321 22 720 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 61 305 321 22 22 52 285 Bank statement balance at end of year 61 305 321 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 2		Bank Accounts	61 395 321	22 790 092
Total 174 710 842 143 588 264 Due to the short term nature of cash deposits, all balances included above are in line with their fair values. 143 588 264 Cash and Cash Equivalents are held to support the following commitments: 3 660 324 4 563 122 Unspent Conditional Grants 3 660 324 4 563 122 Unspent Borrowings 6 554 000 - Cash partition of Housing Development Fund 220 572 200 572 Department of Human Settlements 327 128 255 598 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total 13 582 264 103 130 712 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 127 590 764 103 130 712 Total 13 595 321 22 790 092 Bank Accounts - - Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) - - Cash book balance at hed of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at hed of year - - - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) - - - Cash book balance at hed of year - - - <				120 778 322
Due to the short term nature of cash deposits, all balances included above are in line with their fair values. Cash and Cash Equivalents are held to support the following commitments: Unspent Conditional Grants Unspent Borrowings Cash portion of Housing Development Fund 200 572 260 572 260 572 Department of Human Settlements Cash available for working captal requirements Cash available for working captal requirements Total Cash and Cash Equivalents Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) Total Bank Accounts Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at the ginning of year Cash book balance at the doryear Cash book balance at the doryear Cash book balance at the doryear Cash book balance at the dor			19 850	19 850
values. Cash and Cash Equivalents are held to support the following commitments: Unspent Borrowings 3 660 324 4 563 122 Capital Replacement Reserve 42 318 000 35 107 900 Cash portion of Housing Development Fund 260 572 260 572 Department of Human Settlements 327 182 525 598 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 122 790 092 Netbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Neebank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 22 790 092 Cash book balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 22 790 092 Cash book balance at end of year 61 395 321 <td></td> <td>Total</td> <td>174 710 842</td> <td>143 588 264</td>		Total	174 710 842	143 588 264
Unspent Conditional Grants 3 660 324 4 563 122 Unspent Borrowings 6 554 000 - Capital Replacement Resrve 2 20 372 2 260 572 Cash portion of Housing Development Fund 2 60 572 2 525 58 Department of Human Settlements 33 712 525 58 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: - - Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 22 20 90 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at end of year 22 20 90 092 9 051 931 Bank statement balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Cash book bal		•		
Unspent Borrowings 6 554 000 - Capital Replacement Reserve 42 318 000 35 107 900 Cash portion of Huusing Development Fund 220 572 220 572 Department of Human Settlements 327 7182 525 598 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Cash book balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 60 789 849 22 263 286 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Troffic Account) - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - - Account is cleared on a monthily basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. - - - - -<		Cash and Cash Equivalents are held to support the following commitments:		
Unspent Borrowings 6 554 000 - Capital Replacement Reserve 42 318 000 35 107 900 Cash portion of Huusing Development Fund 220 572 2260 572 Department of Human Settlements 32 71 82 525 598 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Cash book balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 0 789 849 22 263 286 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-5976-1402 (Troffic Account) - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - - Account is cleared on a monthily basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. - - - - -<		Unspent Conditional Grants	3 660 324	4 563 122
Capital Replacement Reserve 42 318 000 35 107 900 Cash portion of Husing Development Fund 260 572 260 572 Department of Human Settlements 327 182 525 958 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 22 790 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at beginning of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year - - Cash book balance at end of year - - Cash book balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Cash book balance at end of year - - Account is clea			6 554 000	-
Cash portion of Housing Development Fund 260 572 260 572 260 572 260 572 260 572 260 572 260 572 525 958 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 107 12 143 588 264 International Cash and Cash Equivalents 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 174 710 842 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 22 790 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at beginning of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at beginning of year - - Cash book balance at beginning of year - - Cash book balance at beginning of year - - Cash book balance at beginning of year - - - Bank statement balance at beginning of year <td></td> <td></td> <td>42 318 000</td> <td>35 107 900</td>			42 318 000	35 107 900
Department of Human Settlements 327 182 525 958 Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 121 590 764 103 130 712 Bank Accounts 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Cash book balance at beginning of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at beginning of year - - Cash book balance at beginning of year - - - Cash book balance at ed of year - - - Cash book balance at ed of year - - - - Bank statement balance at ed of year - - -<				260 572
Cash available for working capital requirements 121 590 764 103 130 712 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents 143 588 264 Bank Accounts 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) - - Total 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Medbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Cash book balance at beginning of year 22 790 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at heginning of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at heginning of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year - - Cash book balance at end of year - - Cash book balance at heginning of year - - Cash book balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at heginning of year - - Bank statement balance at heginning of year - -			327 182	
Bank Accounts Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 61 395 321 22 790 092 Cash book balance at beginning of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at beginning of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 61 395 321 22 790 092 Bank statement balance at end of year 60 789 849 22 263 286 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - Bank statement balance at beginning of year - - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - - - Account is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. - - - <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>		•		
Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account)61 395 32122 790 092Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account)Total61 395 32122 790 092Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts:Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account)22 790 0929 051 931Cash book balance at beginning of year22 790 0929 051 931Cash book balance at end of year61 395 32122 790 092Bank statement balance at end of year22 263 2868 478 144Bank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearAccount is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank AccountInvestment depositsCall investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:-40 051 463NEDBANK-Fixed DepositNEDBANK-Fixed DepositNEDBANK-Fixed Deposit <td></td> <td>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</td> <td>174 710 842</td> <td>143 588 264</td>		Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	174 710 842	143 588 264
Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account)61 395 32122 790 092Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account)Total61 395 32122 790 092Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts:Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account)22 790 0929 051 931Cash book balance at beginning of year22 790 0929 051 931Cash book balance at end of year61 395 32122 790 092Bank statement balance at end of year22 263 2868 478 144Bank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearAccount is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank AccountInvestment depositsCall investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:-40 051 463NEDBANK-Fixed DepositNEDBANK-Fixed DepositNEDBANK-Fixed Deposit <td></td> <td>Bank Accounts</td> <td></td> <td></td>		Bank Accounts		
Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>64 205 224</td><td>22 700 002</td></t<>			64 205 224	22 700 002
Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts: 2000000 Medbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account) 22 790 092 9 051 931 Cash book balance at beginning of year 21 203 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year 22 263 286 8 478 144 Bank statement balance at end of year 60 789 849 22 263 286 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) - - Cash book balance at end of year - - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - - Account is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. - - - Investment deposits consist out of the following accounts: - ABSA - Call Account Number 20-8049-4253 - 40 051 463 <			61 395 321	22 /90 092
Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account)Cash book balance at beginning of year22 790 0929 051 931Cash book balance at beginning of year61 395 32122 790 092Bank statement balance at beginning of year22 263 2868 478 144Bank statement balance at end of year60 789 84922 263 286Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account)-Cash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of year- <t< td=""><td></td><td>Total</td><td>61 395 321</td><td>22 790 092</td></t<>		Total	61 395 321	22 790 092
Cash book balance at beginning of year22 790 0929 051 931Cash book balance at end of year61 395 32122 790 092Bank statement balance at beginning of year22 263 2868 478 144Bank statement balance at end of year60 789 84922 263 226Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Troffic Account)Cash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearAccount is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank AccountInvestment DepositsCall investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:-ABSA-Call Account-ABSA-Call Account-ABSA-Fixed Deposit-ABSA-Fixed Deposit-NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-ACcount Number 03/7881004312/00005051 037 507-STANDARD BANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 00078722675/010-40 051 507		Bank accounts consists out of the following accounts:		
Cash book balance at end of year61 395 321 22 263 28622 790 092Bank statement balance at beginning of year22 263 2868 478 144 60 789 84922 263 286Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account)Cash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearAccount is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank AccountInvestment deposits consist out of the following accounts:-40 051 463ABSA- Call Account- Account Number 93-6177-231321 446 11010 458 366ABSA- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 20-8049-4253-40 051 463NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/000047-30 216 986NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/0005051 037 507-NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/00005051 037 507-NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/0005051 037 507-NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 0078722675/010-40 051 507		Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1380 (Primary Bank Account)		
Cash book balance at end of year61 395 321 22 263 28622 790 092Bank statement balance at beginning of year22 263 2868 478 144 60 789 84922 263 286Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account)Cash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearAccount is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank AccountInvestment deposits consist out of the following accounts:-40 051 463ABSA- Call Account- Account Number 93-6177-231321 446 11010 458 366ABSA- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 20-8049-4253-40 051 463NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/000047-30 216 986NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/0005051 037 507-NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/00005051 037 507-NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/0005051 037 507-NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 0078722675/010-40 051 507		Cash book balance at beginning of year	22 790 092	9 051 931
Bank statement balance at end of year 60 789 849 22 263 286 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) Cash book balance at beginning of year - - Cash book balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at beginning of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Account is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. - - Investment Deposits Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts: - 40 051 463 ABSA - Call Account - Account Number 20-8049-4253 - 40 051 463 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8102-4857 40 812 055 - NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000047 - 30 216 986 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 - Otil 507 - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 -			61 395 321	22 790 092
Bank statement balance at end of year 60 789 849 22 263 286 Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account) Cash book balance at beginning of year - - Cash book balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at beginning of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Account is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. - - Investment Deposits Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts: - 40 051 463 ABSA - Call Account - Account Number 20-8049-4253 - 40 051 463 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8102-4857 40 812 055 - NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000047 - 30 216 986 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 - Otil 507 - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 -		Bank statement balance at beginning of vear	22 263 286	8 478 144
Cash book balance at beginning of yearCash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at end of yearBank statement balance at end of yearCount is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank AccountInvestment DepositsCall investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:ABSA-Call Account-ABSA-Call Account-40 051 463ABSA-Fixed Deposit-40 051 463NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-30 216 986NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-30 216 986NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-40 051 507NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-40 051 507STANDARD BANK-Fixed Deposit-40 051 507				
Cash book balance at end of yearBank statement balance at beginning of yearBank statement balance at end of yearAccount is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank AccountInvestment DepositsCall investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:ABSA-Call AccountABSA-Call AccountABSA-Fixed DepositABSA-Fixed DepositACcount Number 20-8102-485740 812 055ABBANK-Fixed DepositACCOUT Number 03/7881004312/000047-ACCOUT Number 03/7881004312/00005051 037 507ABBANK-Fixed DepositACCOUT Number 00078722675/010-40 051 507ABANC-ACCOUT Number 00078722675/010-		Nedbank Limited - Account number 11-6976-1402 (Traffic Account)		
Bank statement balance at beginning of year - - Bank statement balance at end of year - - Account is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. - - Investment Deposits Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts: ABSA - Call Account - Account Number 93-6177-2313 21 446 110 10 458 366 ABSA - Fixed Deposit - - 40 051 463 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8049-4253 - 40 051 463 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8102-4857 40 812 055 - NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000047 - 30 216 986 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 - STANDARD BANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 00078722675/010 - 40 051 507		Cash book balance at beginning of year	-	-
Bank statement balance at end of year -		Cash book balance at end of year	-	-
Account is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account. Investment Deposits Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts: ABSA - Call Account - Account Number 93-6177-2313 21 446 110 10 458 366 ABSA - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8049-4253 - 40 051 463 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8102-4857 40 812 055 - NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000047 - 30 216 986 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 - STANDARD BANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 00078722675/010 - 40 051 507			-	-
Investment DepositsCall investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:ABSA-Call Account-Account Number 93-6177-231321 446 11010 458 366ABSA-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 20-8049-4253-40 051 463NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 20-8102-485740 812 055-NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 03/7881004312/000047-30 216 986NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 03/7881004312/0005051 037 507-STANDARD BANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 00078722675/010-40 051 507		Bank statement balance at end of year	-	-
Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:ABSA-Call Account-Account Number 93-6177-231321 446 11010 458 366ABSA-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 20-8049-4253-40 051 463NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 20-8102-485740 812 055-NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 03/7881004312/000047-30 216 986NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 03/7881004312/00005051 037 507-STANDARD BANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 00078722675/010-40 051 507		Account is cleared on a monthly basis to Nedbank Primary Bank Account.		
ABSA- Call Account- Account Number 93-6177-231321 446 11010 458 366ABSA- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 20-8049-4253- 40 051 463NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 20-8102-485740 812 055-NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/000047- 30 216 986NEDBANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 03/7881004312/0005051 037 507-STANDARD BANK- Fixed Deposit- Account Number 00078722675/010- 40 051 507		Investment Deposits		
ABSA-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 20-8049-4253-40 051 463NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 20-8102-485740 812 055-NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 03/7881004312/000047-30 216 986NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 03/7881004312/00005051 037 507-STANDARD BANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 00078722675/010-40 051 507		Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts:		
NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8102-4857 40 812 055 - NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000047 - 30 216 986 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 - STANDARD BANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 00078722675/010 - 40 051 507			21 446 110	10 458 366
NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000047 - 30 216 986 NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050 51 037 507 - STANDARD BANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 00078722675/010 - 40 051 507		ABSA - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8049-4253	-	40 051 463
NEDBANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 03/7881004312/00005051 037 507-STANDARD BANK-Fixed Deposit-Account Number 00078722675/010-40 051 507		NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 20-8102-4857	40 812 055	-
STANDARD BANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 00078722675/010 - 40 051 507		NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000047	-	30 216 986
STANDARD BANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 00078722675/010 - 40 051 507		NEDBANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 03/7881004312/000050	51 037 507	-
Total 113 295 672 120 778 322		STANDARD BANK - Fixed Deposit - Account Number 00078722675/010	-	40 051 507
		Total	113 295 672	120 778 322



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand	2023	2022
3 RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Service Receivables	82 495 932	70 118 019
Electricity	13 964 761	15 804 253
Water	17 072 588	13 105 258
Refuse	19 816 619	14 433 578
Sewerage	11 382 430	8 382 389
Interest	16 164 708	14 363 985
Other	4 094 826	4 028 556
Other Receivables	1 299 850	2 407 385
Prepaid Expenses	1 299 850	1 143 233
West Coast District Municipality	-	1 264 152
Total Gross Balance	83 795 782	72 525 404
Less: Allowance for Debt Impairment	(38 807 574)	(28 892 662)
Total Net Receivable	44 988 208	43 632 742

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other receivables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary. Interest of prime +1% is levied on late payments.

Prepaid Expenses mainly relate to membership and licence fees of which the benefits will be received in the following year.

The West Coast District Municipality (WCDM) receivable is raised in terms of the services concession agreement as referred to in note 39.

Reconciliation of Allowance for Debt Impairment

Balance at the beginning of the year Movement in the contribution to the provision	28 892 662 13 507 886	30 880 663 4 775 781
Electricity	139 350	654 188
Water	2 672 315	1 342 917
Refuse	4 091 167	1 255 085
Sewerage	2 595 827	1 009 527
Interest	3 949 733	252 645
Other	59 494	261 418
Bad Debts Written off	(3 592 974)	(6 763 782)
Electricity	(43 780)	(141 434)
Water	(326 634)	(1 296 521)
Refuse	(462 857)	(1 460 625)
Sewerage	(325 673)	(869 563)
Interest	(2 352 875)	(2 282 898)
Other	(81 155)	(712 741)
Balance at the end of the year	38 807 574	28 892 662

The Allowance for impairment of Receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over the last 12 months. No allowance for debt impairment is made for outstanding government debt. Based on these payment trends, management is satisfied that no further credit provision is required in excess of the current allowance. The risk of non-payment is further mitigated due to the large customer base over which the outstanding receivable balance is spread.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

res in	Rand		2023	2022
	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)			
	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)		Allowance for Debt	
		Gross Balance	Impairment	Net Receivable
		R	R	R
	30 June 2023	, in		
	Service Receivables			
	Electricity	13 964 761	(1 603 841)	12 360 92
	Water	17 072 588	(8 591 335)	8 481 25
	Refuse	19 816 619	(11 977 916)	7 838 70
	Sewerage	11 382 430	(7 217 825)	4 164 60
	Interest	11 382 430	(7 740 712)	8 423 99
	Other	4 094 826	(1 675 945)	2 418 88
		4 054 820	(1073 943)	2 410 00
	Other Receivables			
	Prepayments	1 299 850		1 299 85
	Total	83 795 782	(38 807 574)	44 988 20
	30 June 2022			
	Service Receivables			
	Electricity	15 804 253	(1 508 271)	14 295 98
	Water	13 105 258	(6 245 654)	6 859 60
	Refuse	14 433 578	(8 349 606)	6 083 97
	Sewerage	8 382 389	(4 947 671)	3 434 71
	Interest	14 363 985	(6 143 854)	8 220 13
	Other	4 028 556	(1 697 606)	2 330 95
	Other Receivables		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		1 1 4 2 2 2 2		1 1 4 2 2 2
	Prepayments West Goost District Municipality	1 143 233	-	1 143 23
	West Coast District Municipality	1 264 152		1 264 15
	Total	72 525 404	(28 892 662)	43 632 742
	Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
	Electricity			
	Current (0 - 30 days)		9 951 489	12 079 77
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)		888 367	777 50
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)		362 472	469 28
	Past Due (90 Days +)		2 762 433	2 477 69
	Total		13 964 761	15 804 25
	i otai		13 304 701	13 804 23
	Water			
	Current (0 - 30 days)		4 711 634	3 998 03
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)		1 152 812	1 182 08
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)		672 798	599 29
	Past Due (90 Days +)		10 535 344	7 325 83
	Total		17 072 588	13 105 25
	Refuse			
	Current (0 - 30 days)		2 853 691	2 311 68
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)		1 323 175	1 029 25
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)		801 542	571 81
			14 838 211	10 520 82
	Past Due (90 Days +)		14 050 211	10 520 02



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

gures i	in Rand	2023	2022
	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)		
	Sewerage		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	1 476 936	1 316 75
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)	733 925	601 61
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)	453 447	356 22
	Past Due (90 Days +)	8 718 122	6 107 79
	Total	11 382 430	8 382 38
	Interest		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	777 472	504 29
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)	733 541	457 88
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)	660 098	401 14
	Past Due (90 Days +)	13 993 598	13 000 66
	Total	16 164 708	14 363 98
	Other		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	122 503	84 49
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)	92 432	64 35
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)	37 869	45 26
	Past Due (90 Days +)	3 842 022	3 834 44
	Total	4 094 826	4 028 55
	Summary Ageing of all Receivables from Exchange Transactions		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	19 893 725	20 295 03
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)	4 924 252	4 112 69
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)	2 988 226	2 443 02
	Past Due (90 Days +)	54 689 729	43 267 26
	Total	82 495 932	70 118 01

RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

4

Service Receivables	57 384 262	57 936 062
Property Rates	42 938 596	40 274 271
Availability Charges	14 445 666	17 661 791
Other Receivables	28 870 720	26 812 225
Unpaid Traffic Fines	27 429 860	22 605 810
Sundry Receivables	827 054	1 114 256
Fraud Investigations	-	2 503 408
Deposits	613 806	588 751
Total Gross Balance	86 254 982	84 748 287
Less: Allowance for Debt Impairment	(40 979 449)	(39 190 932)
Total Net Receivable	45 275 533	45 557 355
As previously reported		45 455 505
Correction of error restatement - note 43.1		101 850
Restated balance		45 557 355

Rates are payable monthly within 30 days after the date of accounts. An option to pay rates annually is also available and the account must be settled on or before 30 September. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other receivables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary. Interest of prime +1% is levied on late payments.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAR ENDED S	JUNE 2023	
Figures	in Rand	2023	2022
4	RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)		
	Reconciliation of Allowance for Debt Impairment		
	Balance at the beginning of the year	39 190 932	51 269 017
	Movement in the contribution to the provision	18 375 384	7 979 086
	Property Rates	362 381	(4 203 763)
	Availability Charges	(707 693)	(3 514 521)
	Unpaid Traffic Fines	18 210 590	14 592 840
	Sundry Receivables	-	64 572
	Unpaid Grants	-	97 000
	Fraud Investigations	510 106	942 959
	Bad Debts Written off	(16 586 867)	(20 057 171)
	Property Rates	(227 239)	(893 807)
	Availability Charges	-	(11 769)
	Unpaid Traffic Fines	(13 856 220)	(16 149 470)
	Sundry Receivables	-	(64 572)
	Unpaid Grants	-	(97 000)
	Fraud Investigations	(2 503 408)	(2 840 553)

Balance at the end of the year

The Allowance for impairment of receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over the last 12 months. No allowance for debt impairment is made for outstanding government debt. Based on these payment trends, management is satisfied that no further credit provision is required in excess of the current allowance. The risk of non-payment is further mitigated due to the large customer base over which the outstanding receivable balance is spread.

The allowance for debt impairment of unpaid traffic fines has been made for all balances outstanding based on the cumulative collection rate. All unpaid traffic fines older than 1 year are impaired in full.

		Allowance for Debt	
	Gross Balance	Impairment	Net Receivable
	R	R	R
30 June 2023			
Service Receivables			
Property Rates	42 938 596	(12 167 504)	30 771 092
Availability Charges	14 445 666	(3 475 415)	10 970 251
Other Receivables			
Unpaid Traffic Fines	27 429 860	(25 336 530)	2 093 330
Sundry Receivables	827 054	-	827 054
Deposits	613 806	-	613 806
Total	86 254 982	(40 979 449)	45 275 533
30 June 2022			
Service Receivables			
Property Rates	40 274 271	(12 032 362)	28 241 909
Availability Charges	17 661 791	(4 183 108)	13 478 683
Other Receivables			
Unpaid Traffic Fines	22 605 810	(20 982 160)	1 623 650
Sundry Receivables	1 114 256	-	1 114 256
Fraud Investigations	2 503 408	(1 993 302)	510 106
Deposits	588 751	-	588 751
Total	84 748 287	(39 190 932)	45 557 355
			~



40 979 449

39 190 932

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

igures in	Rand	2023	2022
4	RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)		
	Ageing of Property Rates		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	7 045 850	6 184 969
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)	2 489 219	1 878 664
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)	1 014 273	838 177
	Past Due (90 Days +)	32 389 254	31 372 461
	Total	42 938 596	40 274 271
	Ageing of Availability Charges		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	857 297	948 555
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)	504 917	524 501
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)	379 619	350 274
	Past Due (90 Days +)	12 703 833	15 838 461
	Total	14 445 666	17 661 791
5	OPERATING LEASES		
5.1	OPERATING LEASE ASSET		
	Operating Lease Asset	6 330	18 481
	The operating lease asset is derived from contracts where the Municipality acts as the lessor in the agreement.		
	Reconciliation of Operating Lease Asset		
	Balance at the beginning of the year	18 481	31 028
	Movement during the year	(12 151)	(12 547
	Balance at the end of the year	6 330	18 481
	The Municipality will receive the following lease payments from contracts that have defined lease payments and terms.		
	Within 1 Year	870 096	922 336
	Between 1 and 5 Years	2 968 276	3 088 896
	After 5 Years	1 592 473	2 341 949
	Total operating lease payments	5 430 845	6 353 181
	This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does		

not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income.

The leases are in respect of land and buildings being leased. The renewal option after lapsing of the contracts are available. Significant lease agreements include, but are not limited to the following:

-Lease of Piketberg commonage for a period of 9 years and 11 months ending 28 February 2030 with no annual escalation.

- Lease of houses on Erf 486 Velddrif for period of 3 years ending 31 March 2024, with an annual escalation of 10%.

The Municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements nor did the Municipality receive any contingent rent during the year.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SU	JUNE 2025	
Figures in	Rand	2023	2022
5	OPERATING LEASES (CONTINUED)		
5.2	OPERATING LEASE LIABILITY		
	Operating Lease Liability	57 320	30 295
	The operating lease liability is derived from contracts where the Municipality acts as the lessee in the agreement.		
	Reconciliation of Operating Lease Liability		
	Balance at the beginning of the year	30 295	2 211
	Movement during the year	27 025	28 085
	Balance at the end of the year	57 320	30 295
	The Municipality will incur the following lease expenditure from contracts that have defined lease payments and terms.		
	Within 1 Year	224 589	212 880
	Between 1 and 5 Years	1 028 861	975 223
	After 5 Years	23 389	301 615
	Total operating lease payments	1 276 838	1 489 718
	Operating leases consist out of the following leases:		
	 Lease of office space for a period of 6 years and 11 months (ending July 2028) with an escalation of 5.5% per annum. 		
	The Municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements.		
	The Municipality did not pay any contingent rent during the year.		
6	LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES		
	Receivables with repayment arrangements	11 950 544	13 708 848
	Less: Allowance for Debt Impairment	(5 776 438)	(5 046 236)
	Total Net Receivable Less: Current portion of Long-term Receivables	6 174 106 1 662 930	8 662 613 2 409 493
	Receivables with repayment arrangements	1 662 930	2 409 493
	Total	4 511 176	6 253 120

Receivables with repayment arrangements

Debtors amounting to R11 950 544 (2022 - R13 708 848) have arranged to settle their account over an re-negotiated period. Total payments to the value of R9 200 833 (2022 - R9 996 692) have been deferred beyond 12 months after year end and subsequently included as part of long-term receivables.

Reconciliation of Allowance for Debt Impairment

Balance at the beginning of the year	5 046 236	3 416 938
Movement in the contribution to the provision	730 202	1 629 297
Balance at the end of the year	5 776 438	5 046 236

The allowance for debt impairment of arrangements has been made for all balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over the last 12 months. Based on these payment trends, management is satisfied that no further credit provision is required in excess of the current allowance. The risk of non-payment is further mitigated due to the large customer base over which the outstanding receivable balance is spread.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures	in Rand	2023	2022
7	INVENTORY		
	Water	177 639	159 018
	Spare Parts	887 538	795 84
	Fuel	3 573	
	Total	1 068 749	954 86
	Inventory are disclosed at the lower of cost or net realisable value.		
	The Municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.		
	No inventory were pledged as security for liabilities.		
	Inventory written down due to losses identified during the annual stores counts	-	
	Inventory recognised as an expense during the year		
	Fuel	414 022	
	Water - by nature of expense	16 840 857	15 144 180
	Bulk Purchases	7 855 039	6 107 260
	Contracted Services	384 298	440 994
	Depreciation and Amortisation	1 883 770	1 839 932
	Employee Related Costs	2 435 533	2 338 83
	Finance charges	306 060	777 604
	Internal Charges Other Expenditure	759 316 3 216 840	658 64 2 980 910
	Spare parts	2 184 510	1 717 283
	Total	19 439 389	16 861 463
	Investment Property - Carrying Value As previously reported	17 949 777	18 002 33
	As previously reported Correction of error restatement - note 43.2		14 687 670 3 314 668
	Restated balance		18 002 338
	The carrying value of Investment Property is reconciled as follows:		
	Opening Carrying Value	18 002 338	18 102 820
	Cost	18 659 515	18 706 915
	Accumulated Depreciation	(657 176)	(604 095
	Accumulated Impairment	-	
	Additions	-	
	Contributed Assets	-	(·= · · ·
	Disposals Depreciation	(1 000)	(47 40)
	Closing Carrying Value	(51 562) 17 949 777	(53 082 18 002 33 8
	Cost	18 658 515	18 659 51
	Accumulated Depreciation	(708 738)	(657 176
	Accumulated Impairment	-	(037 17
	There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.	1	
	There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.		
	Revenue derived from the rental of investment property	746 609	800 15
	No significant operating expenditure was incurred on investment property during the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial year.		3
	No significant adjustments were made to the remaining useful lives as a result of the annual review of useful lives.	A U 0 3	ITOR-GENERAL DUTH AFRICA
	of useful lives.		30 Nov '23

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

res in l	Rand			2023	2022
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				
			Accumulated	Accumulated	Carrying
		Cost	Depreciation	Impairment	Value
		R	R	R	R
	30 June 2023				
	Land and Buildings	79 021 290	(6 405 509)	-	72 615 782
	Infrastructure	482 506 029	(142 228 520)	-	340 277 509
	Community Assets	82 794 310	(28 361 457)	-	54 432 854
	Other Assets	79 661 041	(37 575 005)	-	42 086 036
	Capitalised Restoration Cost	63 056 732	(44 591 563)	-	18 465 169
	Total	787 039 403	(259 162 054)	-	527 877 349
	30 June 2022				
	Land and Buildings	75 588 808	(5 829 829)	-	69 758 979
	Infrastructure	435 710 423	(130 120 660)	-	305 589 763
	Community Assets	72 446 665	(26 736 034)	-	45 710 631
	Other Assets	70 977 554	(36 470 176)	-	34 507 378
	Capitalised Restoration Cost	57 870 575	(33 847 892)	-	24 022 683
	Total	712 594 025	(233 004 592)	-	479 589 434
	As previously reported				483 301 147
	Correction of error restatement - note 43.2				(3 711 714)
	Restated balance				479 589 434
	There are no PPE pledged as security for financial liability	ties.			
9.1	Repairs and Maintenance incurred on Property, Plant a	and Equipment		10 742 766	11 096 196
9.2	Capital Restoration Costs				
	The Municipality is required by relevant Environmenta the closure date of each respective site. The "Capi capitalised in line with the requirements of GRAP 17 ar costs involved to restore landfill sites under control of t	italised Restoration Cos nd iGRAP 2, relates to th	st" asset, which is		
9.3	Change in estimate useful lives				
	During the current year the remaining useful lives of Equipment were reviewed, and accordingly adjusted. current and future periods are as follow:				
			2023	2024	After 2024
	Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation and Amortisat	tion	72 819	90 162	(162 981)
	Increase / (Decrease) in Accumulated Surplus		(72 819)	(90 162)	162 981
	Increase / (Decrease) in Property, Plant and Equipm	ent	(72 819)	(90 162)	162 981
	Carrying value of assets subject to service concession a	arrangement		1 740 431	1 796 044
9.4	, .				
9.4	In 2006 the Municipality entered into a service cond	cession arrangement wi	ith the West Coast		

The agreement was subsequently extended. The other parties to this arrangement are Saldanha and Swartland municipalities which also appointed the WCDM as an operator.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2023

2022

9 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

The WCDM uses the bulk water services assets to provide water to the local municipalities and private users. In terms of the service level agreement, the local municipalities determine a tariff, in consultation with the WCDM, that allows the WCDM to recover the costs the WCDM incurs in the provision of the bulk water services. The local municipalities also pay the WCDM an administrative fee of 10% of the operational costs which is also included in the tariff above.

The local municipalities recognise the costs recovered by the WCDM through the tariff as expenditure in their respective financial statements by its nature, as bulk purchases for water. The local municipalities also recognise all revenue earned from providing water to consumers, through monthly billing of the consumers, within their respective areas of jurisdiction.

The WCDM also provides water services to third parties and bills the third parties directly (farmers in remote areas and some big businesses). The provision of the water to these third parties is approved by the local municipalities when the tariff for the year is approved. The water provided to third parties by the WCDM is thus recognised in their records in line with GRAP 32.

9.5 Work in Progress projects taking a significant longer period to complete

The Municipality did not identify any work in progress projects which are taking a significant longer period to complete.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

9.6 Reconciliation of Carrying Value

			Co	st				Accumulated	Depreciation and	d Impairment		
30 June 2023	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Contributed Assets	Transfer to Capital Assets	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Depreciation Charge	Impairment (Reversal)	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings	75 588 808	3 432 482	-	-	-	79 021 290	5 829 829	575 679	-	-	6 405 509	72 615 782
Land	46 342 363	-	-	-	-	46 342 363	-	-	-	-	-	46 342 363
Buildings	29 246 446	-	-	-	2 619 369	31 865 814	5 829 829	575 679	-	-	6 405 509	25 460 306
Work in progress	-	3 432 482	-	-	(2 619 369)	813 114	-	-	-	-	-	813 114
Infrastructure	435 710 423	48 216 107	(1 420 502)	-	-	482 506 029	130 120 660	12 855 940	-	(748 079)	142 228 520	340 277 509
Electrical	70 668 041	-	(15 747)	-	573 467	71 225 760	23 349 265	2 087 220	-	(7 634)	25 428 851	45 796 909
Roads	86 015 668	-	(632 230)	-	18 668 963	104 052 401	26 969 465	3 791 916	-	(231 728)	30 529 653	73 522 748
Sanitation	98 685 526	-	(523 516)	-	3 911 620	102 073 629	23 304 365	3 124 070	-	(352 893)	26 075 541	75 998 088
Solid Waste	16 337 239	-	-	-	790 434	17 127 673	5 430 851	552 325	-	-	5 983 176	11 144 498
Storm Water	27 890 512	-	(36 849)	-	4 109 481	31 963 144	9 109 152	698 585	-	(17 019)	9 790 717	22 172 427
Water Supply	109 621 453	-	(212 159)	-	16 008 704	125 417 998	41 957 563	2 601 824	-	(138 805)	44 420 582	80 997 416
Work in progress	26 491 985	48 216 107	-	-	(44 062 669)	30 645 423	-	-	-	-	-	30 645 423
Community Assets	72 446 665	10 347 645	-	-	-	82 794 310	26 736 034	1 625 422	-	-	28 361 457	54 432 854
Community Facilities	32 532 807	-	-	-	2 890 735	35 423 542	10 952 438	661 389	-	-	11 613 828	23 809 714
Sport and Recreational Facilities	38 646 085	-	-	-	2 741 399	41 387 484	15 783 596	964 033	-	-	16 747 629	24 639 855
Work in progress	1 267 773	10 347 645	-	-	(5 632 134)	5 983 284	-	-	-	-	-	5 983 284
Other Assets	70 977 554	10 322 265	(3 888 778)	2 250 000	-	79 661 041	36 470 176	4 564 839	-	(3 460 010)	37 575 005	42 086 036
Computer Equipment	7 806 390	1 605 159	(667 726)	-	-	8 743 823	3 918 890	721 609	-	(651 179)	3 989 320	4 754 503
Furniture and Office Equipment	12 551 599	1 179 630	(644 736)	-	-	13 086 493	7 124 509	851 690	-	(537 312)	7 438 887	5 647 606
Machinery and Equipment	13 878 520	360 010	(375 100)	-	-	13 863 430	7 313 803	819 556	-	(253 142)	7 880 217	5 983 213
Transport Assets	36 741 044	7 177 466	(2 201 216)	2 250 000	-	43 967 295	18 112 974	2 171 984	-	(2 018 377)	18 266 581	25 700 714
Capitalised Restoration Costs	57 870 575	5 186 156	-	-	-	63 056 732	33 847 892	10 743 671	-	-	44 591 563	18 465 169
Landfill Site Rehabilitation	57 870 575	5 186 156	-	-	-	63 056 732	33 847 892	10 743 671	-	-	44 591 563	18 465 169
	712 594 025	77 504 657	(5 309 279)	2 250 000	-	787 039 403	233 004 592	30 365 552	-	(4 208 089)	259 162 054	527 877 349



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

9.6 Reconciliation of Carrying Value

			Co	ost				Accumulated D	Depreciation and	d Impairment		
30 June 2022	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Contributed Assets	Transfer to Capital Assets	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Depreciation Charge	Impairment (Reversal)	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings	73 537 803	2 051 005	-	-	-	75 588 808	5 315 324	514 506	-	-	5 829 829	69 758 979
Land	46 342 363	-	-	-	-	46 342 363	-	-	-	-	-	46 342 363
Buildings	26 180 659	318 800	-	-	2 746 987	29 246 446	5 315 324	514 506	-	-	5 829 829	23 416 616
Work in progress	1 014 781	1 732 205	-	-	(2 746 987)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	398 348 015	37 362 408	-	-	-	435 710 423	119 024 165	11 096 495	-	-	130 120 660	305 589 763
Electrical	58 567 105	-	-	-	12 100 935	70 668 041	21 484 171	1 865 094	-	-	23 349 265	47 318 776
Roads	81 589 740	-	-	-	4 425 927	86 015 668	23 962 672	3 006 793	-	-	26 969 465	59 046 203
Sanitation	90 185 444	-	-	-	8 500 081	98 685 526	20 536 451	2 767 914	-	-	23 304 365	75 381 161
Solid Waste	14 934 885	-	-	-	1 402 355	16 337 239	4 945 151	485 700	-	-	5 430 851	10 906 389
Storm Water	27 476 850	-	-	-	413 663	27 890 512	8 468 599	640 554	-	-	9 109 152	18 781 360
Water Supply	104 030 928	-	-	-	5 590 525	109 621 453	39 627 122	2 330 441	-	-	41 957 563	67 663 890
Work in progress	21 563 063	37 362 408	-	-	(32 433 487)	26 491 985	-	-	-	-	-	26 491 985
Community Assets	67 791 198	4 655 467	-	-	-	72 446 665	25 339 207	1 396 828	-	-	26 736 034	45 710 631
Community Facilities	31 291 416	580 482	-	-	660 909	32 532 807	10 360 562	591 877	-	-	10 952 438	21 580 369
Sport and Recreational Facilities	35 736 634	2 806 465	-	-	102 986	38 646 085	14 978 645	804 951	-	-	15 783 596	22 862 489
Work in progress	763 149	1 268 519	-	-	(763 895)	1 267 773	-	-	-	-	-	1 267 773
Other Assets	66 155 080	8 433 122	(3 610 649)	-	-	70 977 554	35 881 718	3 833 241	-	(3 244 783)	36 470 176	34 507 378
Computer Equipment	6 797 313	1 214 268	(205 190)	-	-	7 806 390	3 567 835	508 324	-	(157 270)	3 918 890	3 887 500
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 445 462	1 426 886	(320 750)	-	-	12 551 599	6 604 292	766 726	-	(246 509)	7 124 509	5 427 089
Machinery and Equipment	12 650 232	2 294 238	(1 065 950)	-	-	13 878 520	7 460 814	709 899	-	(856 909)	7 313 803	6 564 717
Transport Assets	35 262 073	3 497 730	(2 018 759)	-	-	36 741 044	18 248 777	1 848 292	-	(1 984 095)	18 112 974	18 628 071
Capitalised Restoration Costs	54 649 677	3 220 898	-	-	-	57 870 575	24 554 105	9 293 787	-	-	33 847 892	24 022 683
Landfill Site Rehabilitation	54 649 677	3 220 898	-	-	-	57 870 575	24 554 105	9 293 787	-	-	33 847 892	24 022 683
	660 481 773	55 722 901	(3 610 649)	-	-	712 594 025	210 114 519	26 134 856	-	(3 244 783)	233 004 592	479 589 434



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figure	s in Rand	2023	2022
10	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
	Intangible Assets - Carrying Value	2 805 662	3 112 951
	The carrying value of intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:		
	Opening Carrying Value	3 112 951	3 231 774
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment	7 249 754 (4 136 803) -	7 332 334 (4 100 560) -
	Additions Amortisation Disposal	145 123 (452 412)	291 500 (395 785) (14 538)
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation		(374 080) 359 541
	Closing Carrying Value	2 805 662	3 112 951
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation Accumulated Impairment	7 394 877 (4 589 216) -	7 249 754 (4 136 803) -
	No intangible asset were assessed having an indefinite useful life.		
	There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.		

There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.

There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.

No significant adjustments were made to the remaining useful lives as a result of the annual review of useful lives.

HERITAGE ASSETS 11

Heritage Assets - Carrying Value	454 012	454 012
The carrying value of Heritage Assets are reconciled as follows:		
Opening Carrying Value	454 012	454 012
Cost Accumulated Impairment	454 012 -	454 012 -
Movement	-	-
Closing Carrying Value	454 012	454 012
Cost Accumulated Impairment	454 012 -	454 012 -
There are no heritage assets whose title is restricted.		

There are no heritage assets pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition, maintenance or restoration of heritage assets.

12 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Less: Current portion (11 906 786) (9 656	A.	
	93 557 423 65 834	277
Annuity Loans 105 464 209 75 491	105 464 209 75 491 (11 906 786) (9 656 9)	

OR-GEN 30 Nov '23

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figure	s in Rand	2023	2022
12	LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)		
	Long-term Liabilities were utilised as follow:		
	Total Long-term Liabilities taken up	105 464 209	75 491 244
	Used to finance Property, Plant and Equipment at cost	(98 910 209)	(75 491 244)
	Unspent Borrowings	6 554 000	-
	Long-term liabilities have been utilised in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management		
	Act.		

Annuity Loans

Annuity Loans, disclosed at amortised cost, consist out of the following agreements:

Institution and loan number	Rate	Maturity Date	Carrying Value	of Liability
Nedbank (05/7831032282)	11.27%	2023/06/12	-	591 472
DBSA (61001029)	12.41%	2030/06/30	10 922 541	11 859 227
DBSA (61006811)	11.53%	2031/06/30	2 677 364	2 872 968
DBSA (61006837)	11.59%	2036/06/30	7 361 576	7 597 601
DBSA (61006975)	11.33%	2032/06/30	2 838 692	3 013 501
Standard Bank (537707)	8.90%	2024/06/30	1 089 392	2 059 068
Standard Bank (536748)	10.07%	2023/06/30	-	1 464 793
ABSA (3044701437)	10.57%	2026/06/01	2 358 479	2 995 562
ABSA (3046456438)	10.12%	2027/06/30	3 125 512	3 729 384
DBSA (61007572)	9.28%	2029/06/29	4 103 649	4 599 801
DBSA (61007573)	8.90%	2024/06/30	258 809	496 524
DBSA (61007642)	10.07%	2030/06/30	5 207 351	5 699 623
Standard Bank (654527)	9.02%	2031/06/30	10 206 096	11 047 024
ABSA (3054195743)	7.22%	2026/06/30	2 184 985	2 814 695
Standard Bank (729304)	11.05%	2032/06/30	11 064 976	11 750 000
Standard Bank (729271)	10.62%	2027/06/30	2 434 654	2 900 000
Standard Bank (797102)	10.22%	2028/06/30	14 846 835	-
Standard Bank (797125)	12.08%	2038/06/30	10 925 000	-
Nedbank (19/1139646400001)	11.70%	2033/06/30	13 858 300	-
Total			105 464 209	75 491 244
All annuity loans are unsecured.				
Annuity loans are payable as follows:				
Payable within one year			23 168 058	17 593 939
Payable within two to five years			81 434 802	55 071 543
Payable after five years			61 519 544	43 936 831
Total amount payable			166 122 404	116 602 312
Less: Outstanding Future Finance Charges			(60 658 195)	(41 111 068)

Present value of annuity loans

13 **CONSUMER DEPOSITS**

Water and Electricity Deposits

The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest are not paid on these amounts.



75 491 244

4 786 082

105 464 209

5 289 894

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figure	s in Rand	2023	2022
14	PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Payables	26 196 384	20 503 458
	Retentions	129 273	105 969
	Payments Received in Advance	4 744 475	5 442 634
	Unused Pre-paid Electricity	1 214 123	876 657
	Sundry Creditors	2 701 378	2 227 546
	Sundry Deposits	361 763	487 724
	Unknown Receipts	3 699 244	2 962 280
	Department of Human Settlements	327 182	525 958
	Accrued Interest	44 920	34 826
	West Coast District Municipality	18 173	-
	Total	39 436 915	33 167 053
	Payables are being recognized not of any discounts received		

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts received.

The credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

Sundry deposits include hall, builders and housing deposits.

The West Coast District Municipality (WCDM) payable is raised in terms of the services concession agreement as referred to in note 39.

Department of Human Settlements balance consist of the following:

Advances received in terms of principal-agent arrangements - note 54.2	327 182	525 958
Total	327 182	525 958

15

TAXES

Balance at the end of the year	4 940 464	3 815 306
Increase/(decrease) in debt impairment contribution	1 125 157	(266 337)
Balance at beginning of year	3 815 306	4 081 643
Reconciliation of VAT on Allowance for Debt Impairment		
Total	349 279	(496 959)
Less: VAT on Allowance for Debt Impairment	4 940 464	3 815 306
VAT Output in Suspense	(9 281 261)	(8 179 331)
VAT Output in Suspense - net	(4 340 797)	(4 364 025)
VAT Input in Suspense	2 865 683	2 180 304
VAT Claimable/(Payable)	1 824 393	1 686 762

16 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Total	<u> </u>	4 563 122
Other Grant Providers	566 490	618 561
Provincial Government	3 093 834	1 541 539
National Government	-	2 403 022

Detail reconciliations of all grants received and grant conditions met are included in note 23. Unspent grant balances are recognised to the extent that conditions are not yet met.

No grants were withheld in the current year.

Due to the short term nature of unspent grant balances, the carrying value approximates the fair value of the unspent conditional grants at year-end.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

igures in	Rand	2023	2022
17	UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS		
	PVVK Management Services	158 319	123 819
	Total	158 319	123 819
	The public contribution is earmarked for the refurbishment of a youth centre.	<u> </u>	
	Unspent public contribution balances are recognised to the extent that conditions of the		
	contribution are not yet met. During the year under review, no expenditure was incurred in relation to this public contribution.		
	Due to the short term nature of unspent public contributions, the carrying value approximates the fair value of the unspent public contribution at year-end.		
18	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Bonuses	4 078 499	3 812 164
	Staff Leave	9 520 300	9 004 596
	Performance Bonuses	494 662	402 085
	Overtime, Acting and Standby Allowances Current portion of Non-Current Employee Benefits - note 19	1 110 820 2 753 000	1 043 578 2 012 000
	Г		
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits Long Service Awards	1 632 000 1 121 000	1 497 000 515 000
	Total	17 957 280	16 274 423
	As previously reported		15 230 845
	Correction of error restatement - note 43.3		1 043 578
	Restated balance	-	16 274 423
	The movement in current employee benefits are reconciled as follows:		
18.1	Bonuses		
	Opening Balance	3 812 164	3 683 829
	Contribution during the year	7 360 225	6 775 978
	Payments made	(7 093 890)	(6 647 643
	Balance at the end of the year	4 078 499	3 812 164
	Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 Managers. The balance at year end represent to portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.		
18.2	Staff Leave		
	Opening Balance	9 004 596	9 409 506
	Contribution during the year	1 254 782	238 137
	Payments made	(739 078)	(643 046
	Balance at the end of the year	9 520 300	9 004 596
	Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.		
18.3	Performance Bonuses		
18.3		402 085	462 295
18.3	Opening Balance		200.45
18.3	Contribution during the year	480 954	
18.3	Contribution during the year Payments made	(388 378)	(448 363
18.3	Contribution during the year		388 154 (448 363 402 085

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

igures i	n Rand			2023	2022
18	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)				
18.4	4 Overtime, Acting and Standby Allowances				
	Balance at beginning of year			1 043 578	911 334
	Contribution during the year			1 110 820	1 043 578
	Payments made			(1 043 578)	(911 334
	Balance at the end of the year			1 110 820	1 043 578
	Acting, standby and overtime worked by staff in the following financial year.	current financial yea	ar, but only paid in		
19	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS				
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits			35 391 000	36 446 000
	Long Service Awards			7 491 000	7 087 000
	Sub-Total			42 882 000	43 533 000
	Less: Current portion of Employee Benefits			2 753 000	2 012 000
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits			1 632 000	1 497 000
	Long Service Awards			1 121 000	515 000
	Total			40 129 000	41 521 000
40.4					
19.1	1 Post Retirement Medical Benefits				
	The movement in Post Retirement Medical Benefits are r	econciled as follows:			
	Opening Balance			36 446 000	34 007 000
	Contribution during the year		F	5 874 000	5 050 000
	Current Service Cost Interest Cost			1 652 000 4 222 000	1 690 000 3 360 000
	Payments made		_	(1 491 526)	(1 442 026
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)			(5 437 474)	(1 168 974
	Total balance at year-end			35 391 000	36 446 000
	Less: Current portion			(1 632 000)	(1 497 000
	Total			33 759 000	34 949 000
	The Post Retirement Medical Benefit Plan is a defined made up as follows:	benefit plan, of whic	h the members are		
	In-service members			181	177
	In-service non-members Continuation members			197 32	200 29
	Total			410	406
	The unfunded liability in respect of past service recognised in the Statement of Financial Position is	In-Service Members	In-Service non-Members	Continuation Members	Total unfunded Liability
	as follows:	R	R	R	R
	30 June 2023	15 457 000	2 458 000	17 476 000	35 391 000
	30 June 2023	16 124 000	2 438 000	17 506 000	36 446 000
	30 June 2022	15 380 000	2 584 000	16 043 000	34 007 000
	30 June 2020	11 530 000	2 092 000	15 762 000	29 384 000
	30 June 2020 30 June 2019	13 491 716	2 677 741	17 911 370	34 080 827
			20,7,741	1, 511 5,0	
	The Municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately				



as per GRAP 25.
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

res	in Rand				2023	2022
	EMDLO	YEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)				
		TEL BENEFITS (CONTINUED)			Liabilities	Assets
					(Gain) / Loss	Gain / (Loss)
	Experie	nce adjustments were calculated as follow	ws:		R	R
	30 June	2023			(527 000)	
	30 June	2022			(360 000)	
	30 June	2021			(1 100 000)	
	30 June	2020			(1 825 000)	
	30 June	2019			(1 129 000)	
		inicipality contributes to the following med	lical schemes on a monthly b	Jasis:		
	Bonitas LA Heal					
	Hosme					
	Samwu	med				
	Keyhea	lth				
	Key Act	uarial Assumptions used are as follows:				
	i) Int	erest Rates				
	Dis	count rate			12.45%	11.8
	-	alth care cost inflation rate			8.06%	8.4
		t-of-health-care-cost-inflation discount rate	e		4.06%	3.1
		ximum subsidy inflation rate t-of-maximum-subsidy-inflation discount ra	ato		5.67% 6.42%	5.9
		e discount rate used is a composite of a		colculated using a	0.4270	5.5
		hnique is known as "bootstrapping"	in government bonus and is	s calculated using a		
	ii) Mo	ortality Rates				
		e PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 ye le for in service employees, were used by t		nt, and the SA 85-90		
		rmal Retirement Age				
	It h	as been assumed that in-service members expected rates of early and ill-health retire	-	then implicitly allows		
	iv) Las	t Valuation				
	The	e last valuation was performed on 10 July 2	023			
	v) Act	uarial Valuation Method				
	-	e Projected Unit Credit Method has been u	sed to value the liabilities.			
	Sensitiv	vity Analysis - Liability at year-end				
			Eligible	Continuation		
			Employees	members	Total liability	0/
	Assum		(R)	(R)	(R)	% change
	Liability		17 915 000	17 476 000	35 391 000	
		care inflation rate (+ 1%)	19 341 000	18 981 000	38 322 000	8%
		care inflation rate (- 1%)	15 992 000	16 105 000	32 097 000	-9%
		nt rate (+ 1%) nt rate (- 1%)	15 184 000 21 347 000	16 142 000 19 024 000	31 326 000 40 371 000	-11% 14%
		nployment mortality (+ 1 year)	17 553 000	16 935 000	34 488 000	-3%
		nployment mortality (+ 1 year) nployment mortality (- 1 year)	17 553 000 18 266 000	16 935 000 18 016 000	34 488 000 36 282 000	-3% 3%
		e retirement age (- 1 year)	19 864 000	17 476 000	37 340 000	6%
				1, 1,0,000	3, 3, 3, 0, 000	• • •



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity Analysis - Future Service and Interest Cost (Current Financial Year)

	Current Service			
	Cost	Interest Cost	Total Cost	
Assumption	(R)	(R)	(R)	% change
Estimated for 2022/23	1 652 000	4 222 000	5 874 000	
Health care inflation rate (+ 1%)	1 786 000	4 598 000	6 384 000	9%
Health care inflation rate (- 1%)	1 463 000	3 804 000	5 267 000	-10%
Discount rate (+ 1%)	1 385 000	4 009 000	5 394 000	-8%
Discount rate (- 1%)	1 991 000	4 461 000	6 452 000	10%
Post-employment mortality (+ 1 year)	1 615 000	4 103 000	5 718 000	-3%
Post-employment mortality (- 1 year)	1 688 000	4 340 000	6 028 000	3%
Average retirement age (- 1 year)	1 742 000	4 456 000	6 198 000	6%
Membership continuation (- 10%)	1 447 000	3 942 000	5 389 000	-8%

Sensitivity Analysis - Future Service and Interest Cost (Next Financial Year)

	Current Service			
	Cost	Interest Cost	Total Cost	
Assumption	(R)	(R)	(R)	% change
Estimated for 2023/24	1 539 000	4 308 000	5 847 000	
Health care inflation rate (+ 1%)	1 667 000	4 672 000	6 339 000	8%
Health care inflation rate (- 1%)	1 364 000	3 898 000	5 262 000	-10%
Discount rate (+ 1%)	1 302 000	4 107 000	5 409 000	-7%
Discount rate (- 1%)	1 837 000	4 532 000	6 369 000	9%
Post-employment mortality (+ 1 year)	1 507 000	4 195 000	5 702 000	-2%
Post-employment mortality (- 1 year)	1 568 000	4 418 000	5 986 000	2%
Average retirement age (- 1 year)	1 603 000	4 550 000	6 153 000	5%
Membership continuation (- 10%)	1 349 000	4 031 000	5 380 000	-8%

19.2 Long Service Awards

The movement in Long Service Awards are reconciled as follows:

7 087 000 1 368 000	6 730 000 1 187 000
605 000 763 000	581 000 606 000
(507 455) (456 545)	(607 230) (222 770)
7 491 000	7 087 000
(1 121 000)	(515 000)
6 370 000	6 572 000
	1 368 000 605 000 763 000 (507 455) (456 545) 7 491 000 (1 121 000)

The Long Service Awards plans are defined benefit plans.

Number of employees that are eligible for Long Service Awards



372

374

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand	2023	2022

19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

The unfunded liability in respect of past service recognised in the Statement of Financial Position is as follows:	Unfunded Liability R
30 June 2023	7 491 000
30 June 2022	7 087 000
30 June 2021	6 730 000
30 June 2020	5 961 000
30 June 2019	6 252 795

The Municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately as per GRAP 25.

Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:	Liabilities (Gain) / Loss R	Assets Gain / (Loss) R
30 June 2023	(48 545)	-
30 June 2022	(90 770)	-
30 June 2021	498 336	-
30 June 2020	(9 947)	-
30 June 2019	275 911	-

Key Actuarial Assumptions used are as follows:

i) Interest Rates

Discount rate	11.38%	11.16%
General Salary Inflation (long-term)	6.62%	7.33%
Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Awards	4.47%	3.57%
The discount rate used is a composite of all government bonds and is calculated using a		
technique is known as "bootstrapping"		

ii) Last Valuation

The last valuation was performed on 10 July 2023.

iii) Actuarial Valuation Method

The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the liabilities.

Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability

	Current Liability	Liability	
Assumption	(R)	(R)	% Change
General earnings inflation rate (+ 1%)	7 491 000	7 926 000	6%
General earnings inflation rate (- 1%)	7 491 000	7 096 000	-5%
Discount rate (+ 1%)	7 491 000	7 084 000	-5%
Discount rate (- 1%)	7 491 000	7 945 000	6%
Average retirement age (+ 2 years)	7 491 000	8 523 000	14%
Average retirement age (- 2 years)	7 491 000	6 437 000	-14%
Withdrawal rates (x 2)	7 491 000	6 193 000	-17%
Withdrawal rates (x 0.5)	7 491 000	8 385 000	12%



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

19 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Sensitivity Analysis on the Current-service and Interest Costs

	Current Service			
	Cost	Interest Cost	Total	
Assumption	(R)	(R)	(R)	% Change
Estimated for 2023/24	615 000	791 000	1 406 000	
General earnings inflation rate (+ 1%)	662 000	840 000	1 502 000	7%
General earnings inflation rate (- 1%)	573 000	746 000	1 319 000	-6%
Discount rate (+ 1%)	577 000	810 000	1 387 000	-1%
Discount rate (- 1%)	657 000	768 000	1 425 000	1%
Average retirement age (+ 2 years)	684 000	908 000	1 592 000	13%
Average retirement age (- 2 years)	542 000	681 000	1 223 000	-13%
Withdrawal rates (x 2)	464 000	643 000	1 107 000	-21%
Withdrawal rates (x 0.5)	728 000	892 000	1 620 000	15%

19.3 Other Pension Benefits

Defined Benefit Plans

Council contributes to the following defined benefit plans:

LA Retirement Fund (Former Cape Joint Pension Fund)	906 605	874 457
The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2022 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 104.5% (30 June 2021 - 102.0%).		
Consolidated Retirement Fund (Former Cape Retirement Fund)	12 963 067	12 197 926
The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2022 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100.4% (30 June 2021 - 100.5%).		
Total	13 869 672	13 072 383

Both the LA Retirement Fund and Consolidated Retirement Fund are multi-employer plans. Multiple local authorities participate in these multi-employer funds. Multi-employer plans are defined as defined benefit plans. When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan, an entity will account for the plan as if it were a defined contribution plan.

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the LA Retirement Fund and Consolidated Retirement Fund are Multiemployer funds defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan due to sufficient information not being available.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

jures in Rand	2023	2022
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)		
Defined Contribution Plans		
Council contributes to the following defined contribution plans:		
Municipal Councillors Pension Fund SAMWU National Provident Fund	79 612 1 971 544	104 410 2 010 923
Total	2 051 156	2 115 333
The retirement benefit funds are subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.		
NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	115 323 231	101 212 184
The movement in Rehabilitation Provision - Landfill Sites are reconciled as follows:		
Opening Balance	101 212 184	91 179 282
Contribution during the year	14 111 047	10 032 902
Increase/(Decrease) in estimate	5 186 156	3 220 898
Interest Cost	8 924 890	6 812 004
Total	115 323 231	101 212 184
The calculation for the rehabilitation of the landfill site provision was compiled by an independent qualified engineer in order to determine the present value to rehabilitate the		
landfill sites at the end of its useful life.		
landfill sites at the end of its useful life. The future obligations for rehabilitating the landfill sites has been calculated using a discount rate of 9.18% (2022 - 8.82%) which is based on the South African 5 year Government Bond yield.		

Location	Site Dimension (m²)	Rehabilitation cost per m ² (Rand)	Current Cost of Rehabilitation	Current Cost of Rehabilitation
Porterville	55 022	933	49 482 453	43 101 924
Piketberg	57 000	978	53 253 791	46 909 596
Aurora	7 370	1 261	8 910 835	7 875 144
Redelinghuys	1 340	2 860	3 676 152	3 325 520
Total			115 323 231	101 212 184

The estimate cost, based on an average inflation rate of 5.59% (2022 - 5.52%), and date of decommission of the sites are as follows:

	Estimated	Future Cost of	Future Cost of
Location	Decommission Date	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation
Porterville	2025	54 548 300	51 515 180
Piketberg	2025	60 008 713	57 263 176
Aurora	2025	9 944 600	9 524 346
Redelinghuys	2025	4 102 630	4 021 946
Total		128 604 243	122 324 648



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures	s in Rand	2023	2022
21	RESERVES		
	Capital Replacement Reserve	42 318 000	35 107 900
	Housing Development Fund	260 572	260 572
	Total	42 578 572	35 368 472

The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds.

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of section 15 (5) and 16 of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997. The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development projects approved by the MEC. Any surplus/(deficit) on the Housing Department in the Statement of Financial Performance is transferred to the Housing Development Fund.

22 PROPERTY RATES

Rateable Land and Buildings	95 278 092	84 410 540
Total	95 278 092	84 410 540
Property rate levied are based on the following rateable valuations:		
Residential Property	6 305 760 220	6 053 017 420
Commercial Property	1 097 221 600	1 034 743 700
ndustrial Property	337 977 000	322 448 000
Institutional	-	-
Agricultural Purposes	5 364 771 800	5 454 023 300
Public Service Infrastructure	1 817 500	1 311 000
Religious	46 008 000	39 523 000
Municipal Property	110 441 800	88 519 200
Total Valuation	13 263 997 920	12 993 585 620
Rate that is applicable to the valuations above:		
Residential	1.135c/R	1.046c/R
Commercial/Industrial	1.249c/R	1.151c/R
Agricultural	0.238c/R	0.262c/R

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every five years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2018. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to include changes in property values and subdivisions. The next valuation will be implemented 1 July 2023.

The first R 15 000 of the valuation on properties used only for residential purposes are exempted from property rates in terms of the Property Rates Act.

Rates are levied monthly and annually. Monthly rates are payable by the end of the month in which the amount was levied and annual rates are payable before 30 September. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding monthly rates.

Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but in terms of Council's own policy opted not to collect it.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

res in	Rand	2023	2022
	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Unconditional Grants - National Government	57 505 995	50 990 000
	Equitable Share	57 505 995	50 990 000
	Conditional Grants - National Government	23 116 027	26 644 58
	Finance Management Grant (FMG)	1 550 000	1 550 00
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	16 754 027	16 763 29
	Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	1 662 000	2 075 00
	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		1 000 00
	Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	3 150 000	5 256 29
	Conditional Grants - Provincial Government	14 712 750	10 451 81
	Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	-	600 00
	Proclaimed Roads	121 046	110 00
	Regional Socio - Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading	119 815	
	Library Services	8 661 285	8 279 81
	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	2 072 865	327 06
	Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	
	Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	
	Department of Human Settlements	309 831	379 66
	Public Employment Support Grant	444 729	755 27
	Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant	2 719 207	
	Joint District and Metro Approach Grant	263 973	
	Conditional Grants - Other Grant Providers	1 047 073	676 39
	Heist op den Berg	635 917	676 39
	Chieta Training Grant	411 156	
	Total	96 381 846	88 762 79
	Disclosed as:		
		75 604 400	CO 704 70
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	75 604 488	68 724 78
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	20 777 358	20 038 01
	Total	96 381 846	88 762 79
	Grants per Vote (MFMA Sec 123 (c)):		
	Equitable Share	57 505 995	50 990 00
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	467 638	142 09
	Vote 2 - Finance	3 622 865	2 477 06
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	530 971	
	Vote 4 - Technical Services	25 042 197	26 227 59
	Vote 5 - Community Services	9 212 181	8 926 04
		<u> </u>	
	Total	96 381 846	88 762 79
	The movements per grant can be summarised as follows:		
23.01	Equitable Share		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	57 505 995	50 990 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(57 505 995)	(50 990 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	-	
	Closing Unspent Balance		

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

ıres in	Rand	2023	2022
	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)		
23.02	Finance Management Grant (FMG)		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	1 550 000	1 550 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(1 550 000)	(1 550 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	-	
	Closing Unspent Balance	-	
	The Financial Management Grant is a conditional grant to assist municipalities in the implementation of financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The grant also utilised to cover expenditure relating to the Financial Management Internship Programme.		
23.03	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
	Opening Unspent Balance	1 063 317	2 692 60
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	15 690 710	15 134 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(2 881 700)	(2 879 45
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(13 872 327)	(13 883 83
	Closing Unspent Balance	-	1 063 31
	The MIG grant is a conditional grant used to upgrade infrastructure in the municipal area with the main focus on previously disadvantaged areas.		
23.04	Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	1 662 000	2 075 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(1 662 000)	(2 075 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital		
	Closing Unspent Balance	-	
	The EPWP grant is a conditional grant to incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the identified focus areas in compliance with the EPWP guidelines.		
23.05	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	8 93
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	-	991 06
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	-	(130 43
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital		(869 56
	Closing Unspent Balance		
	The INEP grant is a conditional grant to provide capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings and the installation of bulk infrastructure.		
23.06	Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		
	Opening Unspent Balance	1 339 705	4 879 83
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	1 810 295	1 716 16
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(410 870)	(685 60
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(2 739 130)	(4 570 69)
	Closing Unspent Balance		1 339 70
	This grant is utilised for the construction and upgrade of Porterville waste water treatment works.		



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

res in	Rand	2023	2022
	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)		
23.07	Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	-
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	-	600 000
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	-	(600 000
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital		
	Closing Unspent Balance		
	The Finance Management Grant was used for upgrading of financial system, reviewing of budget related policies, supply chain databases cleansing, risk management and internal audit services.		
23.08	Proclaimed Roads		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	-
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	121 046	110 000
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(121 046)	(110 000
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital		-
	Closing Unspent Balance		
	The grant was used for maintenance of provincial roads.		
23.09	Regional Socio - Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	40 987
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	120 000	(40 987
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	-	-
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(119 815)	-
	Closing Unspent Balance		
	The grant was utilised for the extension of Calendula street.		
23.10	Library Services		
	Opening Unspent Balance	608 285	454 101
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	8 053 000	8 434 000
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(8 366 007) (295 278)	7 799 514) (480 302)
	Closing Unspent Balance		608 285
	The Library Services (Municipal Replacement Fund) Grant is used to pay the salaries of library staff.		000 203
23 11	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		
20.22		100 535	02 577
	Opening Unspent Balance Grants Received / (Repaid)	188 525 2 325 000	93 577 422 010
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(2 072 865)	(327 062
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	-	(327 002
	Closing Unspent Balance	440 660	188 525
	The purpose of the grant is to develop financial human capacity within the municipal areas to	=	

The purpose of the grant is to develop financial human capacity within the municipal areas to enable sustainable local financial skills pipeline that is responsive to municipalities' requirements to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

res in l	Rand	2023	2022
	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)		
23.12	Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		
		200.000	
	Opening Unspent Balance Grants Received / (Repaid)	300 000 (300 000)	300 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(300 000)	500 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	-	
	Closing Unspent Balance		300 00
	This grant was utilised for the upgrade of the cricket field in Velddrif.		
23.13	Department of Human Settlements		
	Opening Unspent Balance	_	300 01
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	526 000	79 65
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(40 413)	(379 66
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(269 419)	
	Closing Unspent Balance	216 169	
	This grant was utilised for the feasibility studies and the construction of infrastructure for housing projects.		
	Public Employment Support Grant		
	Opening Unspent Balance	444 729	
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	-	1 200 00
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(444 729)	(755 27
	Closing Unspent Balance		444 72
	This grant was utilised to coordinate and ensure the implementation of targeted, short term		
	public employment programmes for communities identified as being in distress.		
23.15	Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	3 600 000	
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	-	
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(2 719 207)	
	Closing Unspent Balance	880 793	
	This grant was utilised for the installation of back-up energy supply for water and wastewater infrastructure.		
23.16	Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		
	Opening Unspent Balance	-	
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	1 820 000	
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(34 431)	
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(229 542)	
	Closing Unspent Balance	1 556 027	
	This grant was utilised for the construction and further expansion of the multi-functional youth development and training facility.		
23.17	Heist op den Berg		
	Opening Unspent Balance	120 299	33 31
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	701 074	763 37
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(103 276)	(442 77
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(532 641)	(233 61
	Closing Unspent Balance	185 456	120 29

Page 63

This grant is federal government funding from Belgium for solid waste management.

30 Nov '23

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures I	in Rand	2023	2022
23	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)		
23.1	18 Chieta Training Grant		
	Opening Unspent Balance	498 262	249 584
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	293 928	248 678
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(411 156)	-
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	-	-
	Closing Unspent Balance	381 034	498 262
	This grant is for the training and development of municipal officials		
23.1	19 Total Grants		
	Opening Unspent Balance	4 563 124	8 752 963
	Grants Received / (Repaid)	95 479 047	84 572 956
	Transferred to Revenue - Operating	(75 604 488)	(68 724 780
	Transferred to Revenue - Capital	(20 777 358)	(20 038 015
	Closing Unspent Balance	3 660 325	4 563 124
24	CONTRIBUTED ASSETS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment - Other Assets	2 250 000	-
	Total	2 250 000	-
	Contributed asset relates to a waste compactor truck which was transferred from the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment.		
25	AVAILABILITY CHARGES		
	Electricity	3 482 107	3 517 710
	Water	1 380 585	1 454 864
	Refuse Removal	3 000 186	2 960 912
	Sewerage and Sanitation	2 267 160	2 285 529
		10 130 038	10 219 015
	Availability charges are levied where the Municipality has installed the relevant infrastructure networks (relating to water, electricity, sewerage and solid waste) in the area where the consumer resides, but the consumer has not requested to be and is not connected to the networks.		
26	FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS		
	Traffic Fines	22 921 720	18 547 450
	Library Fines	12 675	67 374
	Illegal Connections Unclaimed Money	10 761 1 085 188	14 959 1 253 618
	Total	24 030 344	19 883 402
	As previously reported		18 737 152
	Correction of error restatement - note 43.1		1 146 250
	Restated balance		19 883 402
	In terms of the requirements of GRAP 23 and iGRAP 1, all traffic fines issued during the year less		

In terms of the requirements of GRAP 23 and iGRAP 1, all traffic fines issued during the year less any cancellations or reductions identified are recognised as revenue.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

gures in Rand	2023	2022
7 ACTUARIAL GAINS		
Post Retirement Medical Benefits	5 437 474	1 168 974
Long Service Awards	456 545	222 770
Total	5 894 019	1 391 744
The actuarial gains mainly originated as a result of an increase in the net discount rate by the actuaries to calculate the employee benefits.	being used	
8 SERVICE CHARGES		
Electricity	133 247 161	142 528 281
Water	41 016 810	36 776 662
Refuse Removal	36 521 639	28 949 980
Sewerage and Sanitation	19 424 409	17 154 087
Total Revenue Less: Rebates	230 210 019 (14 347 711)	225 409 011 (12 446 713
Electricity Water	(1 571 102) (2 391 294)	(1 401 117 (2 211 407
Refuse Removal	(6 494 969)	(5 260 679
Sewerage and Sanitation	(3 890 346)	(3 573 511
Total	215 862 307	212 962 297
9 RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT Halls Camping and Entrance Fees	173 153 5 602 999 746 600	92 356 4 982 267
Commonage	746 609	800 159
Hawker Stalls Land and Buildings	171 389 288 998	219 873 393 442
Total	6 983 148	6 488 097
D INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
	2 508 736	867 516
Bank Accounts	2000/00	
Investment Deposits	9 921 393	
Investment Deposits Eskom Deposits	9 921 393 25 055	17 787
Investment Deposits	9 921 393	17 787
Investment Deposits Eskom Deposits Total	9 921 393 25 055	17 787
Investment Deposits Eskom Deposits Total	9 921 393 25 055	17 787 7 447 059
Investment Deposits Eskom Deposits Total AGENCY SERVICES Drivers Licences Motor Vehicle Registration	9 921 393 25 055 12 455 184 1 009 859 3 434 025	6 561 756 17 787 7 447 059 925 005 3 373 261
Investment Deposits Eskom Deposits Total AGENCY SERVICES Drivers Licences Motor Vehicle Registration Roadworthy Certificates	9 921 393 25 055 12 455 184 1 009 859 3 434 025 427 244	17 787 7 447 059 925 005 3 373 261 377 787
Investment Deposits Eskom Deposits Total AGENCY SERVICES Drivers Licences Motor Vehicle Registration	9 921 393 25 055 12 455 184 1 009 859 3 434 025 427 244 4 871 128	17 787 7 447 055 925 005 3 373 261

The Municipality earns revenue from applications for driver's and learner's licences, issuing of public driver permits, driver's and learner's licences and the issue of roadworthy certificates.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	in Rand	2023	2022
32	OTHER INCOME		
	Building Plan Approval	2 340 792	2 203 449
	Cemetery and Burial	513 696	631 334
	Cleaning and Removal	323 748	370 502
	Clearance and Valuation Certificates	525 748	533 910
	Commission	104 338	92 878
		544 190	680 330
	Development Charges		
	Photocopies and Faxes	46 168	31 658
	Sub-division, Rezoning and Consolidation Fees	163 528	194 693
	Tender Documents	65 913	48 835
	Sundry Income	33 129	84 458
	Total	4 660 990	4 872 043
33	GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF NON-MONETARY ASSETS		
	Proceeds	3 574 759	616 852
	Less: Carrying value of Investment Property disposed	(1 000)	(47 400
	Less: Carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment disposed	(1 101 190)	(365 866
	Less: Carrying value of Intangible Assets	-	(14 538
	Total	2 472 569	189 048
	As previously reported		246 208
	Correction of error restatement - note 43.2		(57 160
	Restated balance		189 048
34	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Basic Salaries and Wages	96 722 879	94 396 133
	Pension and UIF Contributions	16 563 853	15 779 522
	Medical Aid Contributions	6 602 687	6 331 352
	Overtime	7 159 602	6 555 999
	Motor Vehicle Allowances	6 033 812	5 731 152
	Cell Phone Allowances	46 848	56 490
	Housing Allowances	719 627	704 026
	Other benefits and allowances	8 307 856	6 939 227
	Acting Allowances	873 907	813 132
	Bargaining Council Levy	49 032	47 462
	Group Life Insurance	2 483 312	1 521 538
	Standby Allowances	4 434 019	4 151 945
	Scarcity Allowances	467 586	405 149
	Contributions to Employee Benefits	11 352 961	9 673 268
	Bonuses	7 360 225	6 775 978
	Staff Leave	1 254 782	238 137
	Performance Bonuses	480 954	388 154
	Long Service Awards	605 000	581 000
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits	1 652 000	1 690 000
	Workmen's Compensation Fund	818 037	630 096
	Total	154 328 162	146 797 263
	As previously reported		146 665 018
	Correction of error restatement - note 43.3		132 244
			146 797 263



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures	in Rand	
---------	---------	--

2022

2023

34 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (CONTINUED)

Remuneration of Management Personnel

Key management personnel are all appointed on a permanent basis, except for the Municipal Manager who is appointed on a 5-year fixed contract. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract periods.

Municipal Manager - Adv H Linde		
Annual Remuneration	1 124 042	1 533 540
Travelling Allowance	60 000	67 500
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	276 548	382 249
Total	1 460 590	1 983 289
Director: Corporate Services - Mr JWA Kotzee		
Annual Remuneration	891 571	867 900
Travelling Allowance	330 000	296 510
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	224 511	210 118
Housing Subsidy	150 000	150 000
Total	1 596 082	1 524 528
Director: Community Services - Mr DA Josephus		
Annual Remuneration	932 179	888 174
Travelling Allowance	236 509	212 963
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	219 225	199 058
Service Bonus	50 000	50 000
Performance Bonus	150 782	145 683
Housing Subsidy		23 54
Total	1 588 694	1 519 424
Chief Financial Officer - Mr F M Lötter (resigned July 2022)		
Annual Remuneration	96 228	1 091 192
Travelling Allowance	21 111	253 333
Performance Bonus	150 782	145 68
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	2 841	29 22
Leave Payout	121 674	
Total	392 636	1 519 429
Chief Financial Officer - Mr D Louw - (September 2022 to May 2023)		
Annual Remuneration	626 973	
Fravelling Allowance	90 006	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	148 249	
eave Payout	44 103	
Total	909 331	
Director: Technical Services - Mr AC Koch (resigned September 2021)		
Annual Remuneration	-	269 02
Travelling Allowance	-	68 502
Performance Bonus	23 988	132 43
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	177	5 51
Leave Payout	·	52 04
Total	24 165	527 526
		1



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figure	s in Rand	2023	2022
34	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (CONTINUED)		
	Director: Technical Services - Mr V Felton (February 2022 - September 2022)		
	Annual Remuneration	285 413	452 480
	Travelling Allowance	24 000	40 000
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	113 246	78 664
	Total	422 658	571 144
	Director: Technical Services - Mr D Van Turha (appointed January 2023)		
	Annual Remuneration	465 236	-
	Travelling Allowance	6 000	-
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	48 919	-
	Total	520 155	-
	Total	520 155	

Employees acting in management positions

The following employees acted in management positions during the course of the year. The amounts as indicated below are the acting allowances and additional benefits received for the period in which they acted in the respective positions.

		Number of days	in acting position		
Employee	Acting Position	2023	2022		
DA Josephus	Municipal Manager	0	20	-	27 523
JWA Kotzee	Municipal Manager	15	0	8 056	-
N Rossouw	Director: Technical Services	0	84	-	34 911
JJ Breunissen	Director: Technical Services	78	11	39 532	4 897
W Wagener	Director: Corporate Services	11	0	5 444	-
D Carolissen	Director: Community Services	11	0	4 512	-
N Bothma	Chief Financial Officer	52	16	28 297	6 892
M Crous	Chief Financial Officer	12	0	5 939	-
JP Sass	Chief Financial Officer	12	5	5 939	2 304
Total				97 718	76 527

35 **REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**

i Uldi	0 / 91 323	0 000 008
Total	6 791 323	6 800 868
Cllr RL Laubscher	377 731	206 565
Ald E Manuel	265 644	206 943
Cllr BU Maarman	327 316	206 565
Cllr JJ Moolman	406 820	256 067
Ald RE Swarts	756 062	478 683
Cllr S Swartz	-	113 307
Cllr SS Lesch	328 603	320 076
Cllr I Adams	328 603	320 076
Cllr A van Wyk	-	113 307
Cllr D De Bruin	-	113 307
Cllr MA Wessels	757 349	727 722
Clir A Small	328 603	320 076
Clir AJ Du Plooy	553 876	686 628
Cllr J Daniels	713 015	694 873
Ald SIJ Smit	-	148 721
Ald A de Vries	713 015	715 214
Ald SM Crafford	-	257 079
Ald RM van Rooy	934 685	915 660



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

35 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUED)

		Motor Vehicle	Cell Phone	Medical and Pension	
	Basic Salary	Allowance	Allowance	Contributions	Total
2023					
Executive Mayor	510 161	300 000	48 000	76 524	934 685
Deputy Executive Mayor	532 012	177 337	48 000	-	757 349
Speaker	709 349	-	46 713	-	756 062
Executive Committee	1 330 030	-	96 000	-	1 426 030
Other Councillors	2 465 342	18 941	378 853	54 061	2 917 197
Total	5 546 894	496 278	617 566	130 585	6 791 323
2022					
Executive Mayor	547 543	241 691	40 800	83 438	913 472
Deputy Executive Mayor	505 503	170 801	41 578	24 059	741 942
Speaker	700 364	-	39 817	-	740 180
Executive Committee	1 254 577	58 614	81 600	-	1 394 790
Other Councillors	2 528 293	76 341	325 581	80 268	3 010 483
Total	5 536 279	547 447	529 376	187 766	6 800 868

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker and Executive Committee members serve in a full-time capacity. They are provided with secretarial support and an office each at the cost of the Council.

Councillors may utilize municipal transportation when engaged in official duties.

36 DEBT IMPAIRMENT

Receivables from Exchange Transactions	13 507 886	4 775 781
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	18 375 384	7 979 086
Long-term Receivables	730 202	1 629 297
Total Debt Impairment	32 613 472	14 384 164
Movement in VAT included in debt impairment	(1 125 157)	266 337
Total	31 488 315	14 650 501
As previously reported		13 606 101
Correction of error restatement - note 43.1		1 044 400
Restated balance		14 650 501

37 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets	30 365 552 452 412	26 134 856 395 785
Investment Property	51 562	53 082
Total	30 869 526	26 583 723
As previously reported Correction of error restatement - note 43.2		27 624 860 (1 041 137)
Restated balance	-	26 583 723



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures	in Rand	2023	2022
38	FINANCE CHARGES		
	Cash	7 947 085	7 192 727
	Long-term Liabilities	7 947 085	7 192 727
	Non-cash	13 909 890	10 778 004
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits Long Service Awards Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	4 222 000 763 000 8 924 890	3 360 000 606 000 6 812 004
	Total	21 856 976	17 970 731
39	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	118 609 439	118 995 098
	Water	7 855 039	6 100 365
	Water Purchased Deficit / (surplus) generated by West Coast District Municipality (WCDM)	7 839 236 15 802	7 199 629 (1 099 263)
	Total	126 464 478	125 095 464
	Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the Municipality, which the Municipality distributes in the municipal area for re-sale to consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom and water is purchased from a variety of suppliers including WCDM and a number of private suppliers.		

In terms of the services concession agreement, the local municipalities determine a tariff, in consultation with the WCDM, that allows the WCDM to recover the costs it incurs in the provision of the bulk water services. At year-end, WCDM calculates the surplus generated or deficit incurred from the service concession arrangement, and accordingly the surplus is distributed to / (deficit is recovered from) the local municipalities based on their water purchases for the year.

40 CONTRACTED SERVICES

Total	33 616 806	32 895 292
Other Consulting and Professional Fees	2 829 218	1 909 101
Valuer and Assessors	855 660	120 348
Traffic Fines Management	2 645 016	2 114 303
Security Services	1 789 755	1 782 167
Research and Advisory	312 143	780 476
Refuse Removal	10 945 700	10 472 242
Project Management (Revenue Enhancement)	998 289	1 705 247
Organisational	1 268 367	1 585 157
Maintenance Services	6 175 268	6 001 327
Legal Cost	358 104	454 908
Laboratory Services	381 699	367 591
Human Resources	344 554	461 089
Engineering Services	174 275	686 511
Drivers Licence Cards	351 471	342 149
Communications	567 197	681 979
Clearing and Grass Cutting	348 895	348 197
Accounting and Auditing	3 271 195	3 082 500

Other Consulting and Professional Fees consist out of a variety of services, including but not limited to the following:

- Event Promoters Catering Services
 - Audit Committee Veter
- Burial Service

_

- Veterinary Services
- Land and Quantity Surveyors



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

igures	in Rand		2023	2022
1	TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			
	Animal Welfare		32 000	31 000
	Bergrivier Canoe Marathon		63 000	60 000
	Bergrivier Estuary Management Forum		800 000	567 000
	External Bursaries		702 366	594 812
	Museums		608 000	585 000
	Port Owen Marine Authority		1 518 000	1 457 000
	Redelinghuys Farm Watch		250 000	250 000
	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA)		208 000	200 000
	Sport Councils		609 000	450 000
	St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust		51 000	49 000
	Tourism		2 371 000	2 203 000
	Social Relief		1 176 673	289 282
	Indigent Dwelling Restoration	Г	151 742	127 205
	Feeding of Homeless		94 835	162 077
	Ward Committees Projects		930 095	102 077
	Total	=	8 389 039	6 736 094
	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		1 505 856	1 178 729
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		874 279	801 702
	Bursaries to Employees		211 050	229 997
	Chemicals		1 181 006	964 530
	Commission - Prepaid Electricity		2 124 844	2 086 957
	Communication		2 920 200	2 847 514
	Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	Γ	505 707	533 354
	Licences (Radio and Television)		129 434	122 934
	Postage, Stamps and Franking Machines		651 364	622 241
	Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		1 633 696	1 568 985
	Electricity - Internal usage		2 690 110	2 238 865
	Entertainment		48 558	50 848
	External Audit Fees		3 432 562	3 127 357
	External Computer Service		2 137 075	1 255 190
	Fuel		8 468 972	5 756 938
	Hire Charges		908 346	767 900
	Insurance		2 793 446	2 556 127
	Learnerships and Internships		197 758	192 124
	Maintenance Materials		4 567 498	5 094 869
	Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		349 757	327 411
	Printing and Stationary		1 298 055	1 334 186
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		1 606 949	1 431 403
	Refuse bags		1 424 554	1 103 854
	Registration Fees		432 508	43 728
	Signage		265 179	250 035
	Skills Development Fund Levy		1 242 075	1 185 219
	Small Tools and Equipment		608 924	883 680
	Training		239 144	139 968
	Travel and Subsistence		1 309 534	766 055
	Uniform and Protective Clothing		1 147 693	1 076 054
	-			
	Union Representative		135 881	128 206
	Vehicle Tracking		271 785	232 754
	Ward Committees	1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	158 000	145 600
	Sundries and Other Consumables		1 979 765	1 428 567
	Total	30 Nov '23	46 531 363	39 626 366

30 Nov '23

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

res in	Rand	2023	2022
	PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS - CORRECTION OF ERROR		
43.1	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		
	The following errors were noted:		
	 Traffic fines amounting to R1 146 250 were not recorded during the 2021/22 financial year. Accordingly, debt impairment amounting to R1 044 400 was also not provided on the unrecorded traffic fines. 		
	The net effect of the above-mentioned errors were as follows:		
	- Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions - note 4	Understated	101 850
	- Fines, Penalties and Forfeits - note 26	Understated	1 146 250
	- Debt Impairment - note 36	Understated	1 044 400
43.2	Property, Plant and Equipment		
	The following errors were noted:		
	 Investment Property with a carrying value of R3 314 668 was incorrectly classified as Property, Plant and Equipment and was accordingly reclassified. 		
	 Items within Property, Plant and Equipment were incorrectly classified. Accordingly, the incorrect useful lives were applied to the said misclassified assets, resulting that depreciation was incorrectly calculated. In addition, the remaining useful lives of a number of assets were incorrectly transferred from 2020/21 asset register to the 2021/22 asset register, resulting that the depreciation for 2021/22 was also incorrectly calculated. The net effect of the afore- mentioned errors resulted that depreciation was understated by R397 045. 		
	The net effect of the above-mentioned errors were as follows:		
	- Investment Property - note 8	Understated	3 314 668
	- Property, Plant and Equipment - note 9	Overstated	(3 711 714
	- Depreciation and Amortisation - note 37	Overstated	(1 041 137
	- Gain on disposal of Non-Monetary Assets note 33	Overstated	(57 160
	- Accumulated Surplus - note 43.4	Overstated	(1 381 023
43.3	Current Employee Benefits		
	Overtime, acting and standby hours worked, are paid in the following month. The Municipality did not raise an accrual for the said expenditure which was incurred in June, but only paid in July.		
	The net effect of the above-mentioned errors were as follows:		
	- Current Employee Benefits - note 18	Understated	1 043 578
	- Employee Related Costs - note 34	Understated	132 244
	- Accumulated Surplus - note 43.4	Overstated	(911 334
43.4	Accumulated Surplus		
	Property, Plant and Equipment - note 43.2	Overstated	(1 381 023
	Current Employee Benefits - note 43.3	Overstated	(911 334
	Total		(2 292 356

30 Nov '23

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

ıres	in Rand	2023	2022
	NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
	Net Surplus for the year Adjusted for:	28 276 486	29 846 115
	Non-cash revenue included in Net Surplus	(10 604 437)	(1 568 245)
	Contributed Assets	(2 250 000)	-
	Actuarial Gains	(5 894 019)	(1 391 744)
	Rental of Facilities and Equipment - movement in operating lease asset	12 151	12 547
	Gain on disposal of Non-Monetary Assets	(2 472 569)	(189 048)
	Non-cash expenditure included in Net Surplus	88 758 538	62 757 159
	Employee Related Costs - Contributions towards	12 463 781	10 716 846
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits	1 652 000	1 690 000
	Long Service Awards	605 000	581 000
	Bonuses	7 360 225	6 775 978
	Staff Leave	1 254 782	238 137
	Performance Bonuses	480 954	388 154
	Overtime, Acting and Standby Allowances	1 110 820	1 043 578
	Debt Impairment	31 488 315	14 650 501
	Depreciation and Amortisation	30 869 526	26 583 723
	Finance Charges	13 909 890	10 778 004
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits	4 222 000	3 360 000
	Long Service Awards	763 000	606 000
	Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	8 924 890	6 812 004
	Other Expenditure - movement in operating lease liability	27 025	28 085
	Cash expenditure not included in Net Surplus	(11 263 905)	(10 699 642
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits	(1 491 526)	(1 442 026
	Long Service Awards	(507 455)	(607 230
	Bonuses	(7 093 890)	(6 647 643
	Staff Leave	(739 078)	(643 046
	Performance Bonuses	(388 378)	(448 363
	Overtime, Acting and Standby Allowances	(1 043 578)	(911 334
	Operating Surplus before changes in working capital	95 166 681	80 335 386
	Movement in working capital	(27 910 733)	(31 446 947
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(14 863 352)	(15 480 122
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	(18 093 562)	(10 193 974
	Inventory	(113 889)	129 680
	Long-term Receivables	1 758 305	(3 345 575
	Consumer Deposits	503 812	466 654
	Payables from exchange transactions - Operating	3 487 333	1 825 091
	Payables from exchange transactions - Total	6 269 862	285 587
	Add back: Capital included in Trade Payables	(2 759 226)	1 253 773
	Add back: Retentions	(23 304)	285 730
	Unspent Conditional Government Grants	(902 798)	(4 189 841)
	Unspent Public Contributions	34 500	123 819
	Taxes	278 920	(782 679
	Cash Flow from Operating Activities	67 255 949	48 888 439

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 45

Cash and Cash Equivalents comprise out of the following:

Primary Bank Account Call and Notice Deposits Cash Floats

Total

Refer to note 2 for more details relating to cash and cash equivalents.

	61 395 321	22 790 092
	113 295 671	120 778 322
3	19 850	19 850
AUDITOR-GENERAL BOUTH AFRICA	174 710 842	143 588 264
30 Nov '23		

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

46 BUDGET COMPARISONS

46.1 Comparable Basis

Differences were identified between the disclosure requirements in terms of GRAP and the reporting requirements in terms of National Treasury budget formats.

The following items are affected by these classification differences:

Statement of Financial Position

Consumer Debtors consist out of both Receivables from Exchange Transactions as well as the Rates Receivable.

Other Receivables incorporate all other current receivable balances not specifically provided for in the National Treasury formats.

Trade and Other Payables incorporates Payable from exchange transactions, Unspent grants, Unspent public contributions, Taxes and Operating lease liabilities.

Employee Benefits and Provisions (Current and Non-Current) are included under the provisions line item in the budget statements.

Statement of Financial Performance

The following actual results were reclassified to ensure that the performance for the year is measured on a comparable basis to the budget approved, which are guided by mSCOA and National Treasury (NT) classifications and principles:

		Actuals per Statement of Financial Performance R	Reclassification due mSCOA vs GRAP classification R	Actuals per Budget Comparison R
REVENUE				
Property Rates Service Charges - Electricity Revenue		95 278 092 135 158 166	-	95 278 092 135 158 166
Service Charges Availability Charges		131 676 059 3 482 107		
Service Charges - Water Revenue		40 006 101	-	40 006 101
Service Charges Availability Charges		38 625 516 1 380 585		
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue		17 801 223	-	17 801 223
Service Charges Availability Charges		15 534 063 2 267 160		
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue		33 026 856	-	33 026 856
Service Charges Availability Charges		30 026 670 3 000 186		
Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Fines Licences and Permits Agency Services Transfers Recognised - Operational Other Revenue Insurance Refund Other Income Gains		6 983 148 12 455 184 7 077 142 24 030 344 87 189 4 871 128 75 604 488 4 839 466 178 476 4 660 990 8 366 588	(5 602 999) - - - - - (411 156) 6 014 155	1 380 150 12 455 184 7 077 142 24 030 344 87 189 4 871 128 75 193 332 10 853 621 8 366 588
Actuarial Gains				0.000.000
Gain on disposal of Non-Monetary Assets	AUDITOR-GENERAL JOUTH AFRICA	5 894 019 2 472 569		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers)	30 Nov '23	465 585 116	-	465 585 116

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

46 BUDGET COMPARISONS (CONTINUED)

EXPENDITURE	Actuals per Statement of Financial Performance R	Reclassification due mSCOA vs GRAP classification R	Actuals per Budget Comparison R
Employee Related Costs	154 328 162	(818 037)	153 510 124
Remuneration of Councillors	6 791 323	-	6 791 323
Debt Impairment	31 488 315	-	31 488 315
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	30 869 526	-	30 869 526
Finance Charges	21 856 976	-	21 856 976
Bulk purchases	126 464 478	(7 855 039)	118 609 439
Inventory consumed	-	17 673 355	17 673 355
Contracted Services	33 616 806	-	33 616 806
Transfers and Grants	8 389 039	-	8 389 039
Other Expenditure	46 531 363	(9 000 278)	37 531 085
Losses	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	460 335 988	-	460 335 987
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 249 128	-	5 249 128
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary) - Government	20 244 717	-	20 244 717
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary) - Other	532 641	-	532 641
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	2 250 000	-	2 250 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 276 486	-	28 276 487

The items reclassified can be summarised as follow:

Item	GRAP Classification	Budget Classification	Amount
Revenue			
Camping and Entrance Fees	Rentals of Facilities and Equipment	Other Revenue	5 602 999
Chieta Training Grant	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	Other Revenue	411 156
Expenditure			
Workmen's Compensation Fund	Employee Related Costs	Other Expenditure	818 037
Water	Bulk Purchases	Inventory Consumed	7 855 039
Chemicals	Other Expenditure	Inventory Consumed	1 181 006
Fuel	Other Expenditure	Inventory Consumed	171 602
Maintenance Materials	Other Expenditure	Inventory Consumed	4 567 498
Printing and Stationary	Other Expenditure	Inventory Consumed	817 582
Refuse bags	Other Expenditure	Inventory Consumed	1 424 554
Sundries and Other Consumables	Other Expenditure	Inventory Consumed	1 656 073

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement is presented on a comparable basis in all material aspects.

46.2 Statement of Financial Position

Adjustments to Original Budget

Items in the State of Financial Position were adjusted to take into account adjustments made to the operating and capital budget and also to align balances with the actual audit outcomes of 2021/22.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

46 BUDGET COMPARISONS (CONTINUED)

Actual Amounts vs Final Budget

Cash and Call Investment Deposits	More cash was available at year-end due to general savings on operating expenditure and an underspending on capital expenditure. Also less creditors were paid at year-end than anticipated.
Property, plant and equipment	Actuals were less than budget as capital budget was not spent in full (88% of budget was spent).
Trade and Other Payables	The balance of outstanding creditors were more than anticipated due to a significant amount of invoices received in June 2023, which are only payable in July 2023.
Accumulated Surplus	Actuals are more than budget as a result of the items listed under the "Statement of Financial Performance" section.
Reserves	Contribution towards reserves are based on the discretion of the Accounting Officer.

46.3 Statement of Financial Performance

Adjustments to Original Budget

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	Decreased due to an increase in load-shedding and more consumers making use of alternative electricity resources.
Employee Related Costs	Decreased due to vacant posts not filled during course of year.
Bulk purchases - electricity	Decreased due to an increase in load-shedding and more consumers making use of alternative electricity resources.
Inventory consumed	Additional budget was added to water bulk purchases due to an increase in demand.
Other Expenditure	Increased to make provision for fuel cost to run generators during load-shedding stages.

<u>Virements</u>

All virement were done in line with the approved virement policy of the Municipality where funds are transferred from one line item to another within a specific vote. No material virements were made.

Actual Amounts vs Final Budget

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	Actuals less than budget as more consumers are making use of alternative electricity resources than initially anticipated.
Employee Related Costs	Actuals less than budget as 44 budgeted positions were still vacant at year-end.
Inventory consumed	Actuals less than budget due to overall savings on inventory items, such as refuse bags, maintenance materials and fuel for generators.
Other Expenditure	Actuals were less than budget due to general savings.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

46 BUDGET COMPARISONS (CONTINUED)

46.4 Cash Flow Statement

Adjustments to Original Budget

Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	Receipts mainly decreased due to a loss in revenue from electricity sales as a result of load-shedding.
Actual Amounts vs Final Budget	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	Operating expenditure budget was not spent in full, resulting in cash surpluses.
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	Capital expenditure budget was not spent in full, resulting in cash surpluses.

47 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

47.1 Unauthorised Expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure can be reconciled as follow:

Opening balance	-	764 459
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	-	-
Approved by Council	-	(764 459)
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting further action	-	-

Unauthorised expenditure only relates to expenditure in excess of approved budget votes. No disciplinary steps or criminal proceedings were instituted as a result of unauthorised expenditure incurred. Refer below for votes of which the expenditure was in excess of the approved budget:

	2023 (Actual) R	2023 (Final Budget) R	2023 (Unauthorised) R	2022 (Unauthorised) R
Unauthorised expenditure - Operating				
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	32 843 164	33 722 260	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance	39 806 242	43 535 988	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	32 858 709	37 161 900	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services	278 600 297	295 373 039	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	76 227 575	80 571 557	-	-
Total	460 335 987	490 364 744	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure - Capital				
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	677 039	2 209 928	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance	494 986	495 123	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	2 294 476	2 325 492	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services	62 745 192	70 992 658	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	8 501 930	8 978 143	-	-
Total	74 713 623	85 001 344	-	-



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures	n Rand	2023	2022
47	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (CONTINUED)		
47.	2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure		
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be reconciled as follow:		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred - prior years	25 646	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred - current year	1 899	1 026
	Recovered from Employees	(19 322)	(1 026)
	Approved by Council	-	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further action	8 223	-
	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred		
	(a) Handling fee charge by supplier for incorrect items ordered, and then returned	-	301
	(b) Cheapest quote not used	-	401
	(c) More items purchased than approved order	-	325
	(d) Supplier paid without the work done	17 423	-
	(e) Items purchased without an official order	1 899	-
	(f) Payment for damages caused by municipal official to private property	8 223	-
	Total	27 545	1 026
	Details of irregular expenditure awaiting further action:		
	(f) Payment for damages caused by municipal official to private property	8 223	-
	Total	8 223	-

For incidents listed from (a) to (e), consequence management (MFMA Section 171) was imposed and the disciplinary actions were finalised. The amounts to be recovered from employees.

No criminal proceedings were instituted as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred due to the fact that no criminal offence occurred.

47.3 Irregular Expenditure

Irregular expenditure can be reconciled as follow:

Opening balance	-	94 750
Irregular expenditure incurred - current year	262 259	-
Irregular expenditure incurred - prior periods	1 106 625	-
Approved by Council	-	(94 750)
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action	1 368 884	-
Details of irregular expenditure incurred:		
(a) Contract awarded to supplier who was in the service of the state	40 522	-
(b) Work performed by supplier of which official order was only issued afterwards	24 045	-
(c) Two part time Councillors worked as full time Councillors and were also remunerated as full time Councillors.	1 257 716	-
(d) Quotations awarded considered non-compliant with Section 13(c) of SCM Regulation	46 600	-
Total	1 368 884	-
Details of irregular expenditure awaiting further action:		
(a) Contract awarded to supplier who was in the service of the state	40 522	-
(b) Work performed by supplier of which official order was only issued afterwards	24 045	-
(c) Two part time Councillors worked as full time Councillors and were also remunerated as full time Councillors.	1 257 716	-
(d) Quotations awarded considered non-compliant with Section 13(c) of SCM Regulation	46 600	-
Total	1 368 884	-
= All the irregular expenditure, except case number (d) which was identified during the regulatory		

All the irregular expenditure, except case number (d) which was identified during the regulatory audit, did serve at the Article 32 committee and was recommended for approval to Council.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

igures ir	Rand	2023	2022
17	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (CONTINUED)		
	Incidents/cases identified in the current year include:		
	(a) Contract awarded to supplier who was in the service of the state	1	0
	(b) Work performed by supplier of which official order was only issued afterwards	1	0
	(c) Two part time Councillors worked as full time Councillors and were also remunerated as	2	0
	full time Councillors. (d) Quotations awarded considered non-compliant with Section 13(c) of SCM Regulation	2	0
	No disciplinary steps or criminal proceedings were instituted as a result of irregular expenditure		
	incurred due to the fact that no criminal offence occurred.		
8	MATERIAL LOSSES		
48.1	Water distribution losses		
	Kilo litres disinfected/purified/purchased	2 397 178	2 365 019
	Kilo litres sold and free basic services	2 047 429	2 007 507
	Kilo litres lost during distribution	349 749	357 512
	Percentage lost during distribution	14.59%	15.12%
	Water losses can mainly be ascribed to a combination of major pipe bursts, field leakages and ageing meter infrastructure. A concerted effort is underway to replace meters, water mains and metering systems to address the water losses.		
48.2	Electricity distribution losses		
	Units purchased (Kwh)	72 706 812	83 064 453
	Units sold, free basic services and standard friction losses	64 914 814	72 615 568
	Units lost during distribution (Kwh)	7 791 998	10 448 885
	Percentage lost during distribution	10.72%	12.58%
	Electricity losses can be ascribed to a combination of friction, transformer and losses associated with meter infrastructure. A meter replacement program in respect of electricity meters is underway to curb unaccounted losses.		
9	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT		
49.1	SALGA Contributions [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
	Opening balance	(1 135 927)	(1 003 992)
	Expenditure incurred	1 562 659	1 382 634
	Payments	(1 706 928)	(1 514 569)
	Payments in advance	(1 280 196)	(1 135 927)
49.2	Audit Fees [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance	-	15 700
	Expenditure incurred	4 030 807	3 655 643
	External Audit - Auditor-General	3 432 562	3 127 357
	VAT on External Audit	514 884	469 104
	Audit Committee	(2.075.605)	(2 671 242)
	Payments	(3 975 605)	(3 671 343)
	Outstanding Balance	55 202	



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

ures in	Rand	2023	2022
1	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)		
49.3	VAT [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance	1 524 971	982 178
	Net amount claimed / (declared) during the year	2 190 817	(855 031)
	Net amount paid / (received) during the year	(1 990 171)	1 397 823
	Outstanding Balance	1 725 617	1 524 971
	VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received		
	from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.		
49.4	PAYE, SDL and UIF [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Payroll deductions and Council Contributions during the year	23 551 095	22 439 049
	Payments	(23 551 095)	(22 439 049
	Outstanding Balance		-
49.5	Pension and Medical Aid Contributions [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Payroll deductions and Council Contributions during the year	36 716 190	35 030 097
	Payments made to pension and medical fund	(36 716 190)	(35 030 097
	Outstanding Balance	-	-
49.6	Councillors Arrear Accounts [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]		
	No Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days during the year.		
49.7	Deviations from Supply Chain Management Regulations		
	Deviations from Supply Chain Management Regulations were identified on the following categories:		
	Section 36(1)(a)(i) - Emergencies	3 332 941	652 234
	Section 36(1)(a)(ii) - Single provider	-	34 931
	Section 36(1)(a)(iii) - Specialised services	-	-
	Section 36(1)(a)(iv) - Acquisition of animals for zoo's	-	-
	Section 36(1)(a)(v) - Impractical so follow official procurement process	183 183	926 221
	Total	3 516 124	1 613 386
	Deviations from Supply Chain Management Regulations can be allocated as follow:		
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	50 000	278 868
	Vote 2 - Finance	-	369 926
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	85 515	5 094
	Vote 4 - Technical Services	3 380 608	
	Vote 4 - Technical Services Vote 5 - Community Services	3 380 608	844 812 114 686

All the deviations were ratified by the Municipal Manager and reported to Council.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

gures	s in Rand	2023	2022	
D	CAPITAL COMMITMENTS			
	Approved and contracted for	13 857 617	4 754 542	
	Land and Buildings	-	169 574	
	Infrastructure	10 732 186	3 905 204	
	Community Assets	3 125 431	679 764	
	This expenditure will be financed from:			
	Government Grants	8 894 065	2 162 985	
	External Loans	4 832 655	372 088	
	Own funding	130 897	2 219 469	
	Total	13 857 617	4 754 542	

Capital Commitments are disclosed exclusive of Value Added Tax (VAT).

51 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Municipality is potentially exposed to the following risks:

51.1 Credit Risk

Fig

50

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

The following financial assets are exposed to credit risk:

Total	235 523 707	208 199 219
Long-term Receivables	6 174 106	8 662 613
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	10 970 251	13 478 683
Receivables from exchange transactions	43 688 358	42 489 509
Cash and Cash Equivalents	174 690 992	143 568 414

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Deposits of the Municipality is only held at reputable banks that are listed on the JSE. The credit quality is regularly monitored through required SENS releases by the various banks. The risk pertaining to these deposits are considered to be very low.

There are no restrictions on the cash deposits held and no cash were pledged as security. No collateral is held for any cash and cash equivalents.

Receivables from Exchange Transactions

Receivables comprise of a large number of users, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. On-going credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these receivables. Credit risk pertaining to receivables are considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Receivables are disclosed after taking into account the provision for impairment raised against each class of receivable.

Receivables are payable within 30 days. All receivables outstanding for more than 30 days are considered to be past due.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

igures i	n Rand	2023	2022
51	FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)		
	Refer to note 3 and 4 for more information regarding the provision for impairment raised against		
	each service type as well as receivables considered to be past due.		
	Also refer to note 6 for more information regarding balances renegotiated beyond the original 30 days payment period initially granted.		
	No receivables were pledged as security for liabilities and no collateral is held from any consumers (other than consumer deposits).		
	The following service receivables are past due, but not impaired:		
	Electricity	2 542 754	2 366 156
	Water	4 196 492	3 248 355
	Refuse	5 482 852	4 123 709
	Sewerage	2 985 012	2 341 899
	Interest	8 063 711	7 955 464
	Other	2 209 568	2 142 090
	Availability Charges	10 314 105	12 872 674
	Total	35 794 494	35 050 346
	Past due receivables are aged as follow:		
	Past Due (31 - 60 Days)	3 468 768	3 104 847
	Past Due (61 - 90 Days)	1 626 347	1 452 431
	Past Due (90 Days +)	30 699 378	30 493 068
	Total	35 794 494	35 050 346
51.2	2 Currency risk (Market Risk)		
	Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.		
	The financial instruments of the Municipality is not directly exposed to any currency risk.		
51.3	3 Interest rate risk (Market Risk)		
	Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.		
	The following balances are exposed to interest rate fluctuations:		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents (excluding cash on hand) Long-term Liabilities (including current portion)	174 690 992	143 568 414
	Net balance exposed	174 690 992	143 568 414
			5 000 41

Potential effect of changes in interest rates on surplus and deficit for the year:

0.5% (2022 - 0.5%) increase in interest rates	873 455	717 842
0.5% (2022 - 0.5%) decrease in interest rates	(873 455)	(717 842)

51.4 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by the Municipality in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Liquidity risk is mitigated by approving cash funded budgets at all times to ensure commitments can be settled once due over the long term. The Municipality also monitors its cash balances on a daily basis to ensure cash resources are available to settle short term obligations.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

30 Nov '23

2022

Figures in Rand

51 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

The following balances are exposed to liquidity risk:

The following balances are exposed to inquidity risk.	Within 1 Year	Between 2 to 5 years	After 5 years	Total
30 JUNE 2023			·	
Annuity Loans	23 168 058	81 434 802	61 519 544	166 122 404
Payables from exchange transactions	33 478 317	-	-	33 478 317
Total	56 646 375	81 434 802	61 519 544	199 600 721
30 JUNE 2022				
Annuity Loans	17 593 939	55 071 543	43 936 831	116 602 312
Payables from exchange transactions	26 847 762	-	-	26 847 762
Total	44 441 701	55 071 543	43 936 831	143 450 074

51.5 Other price risk (Market Risk)

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

The Municipality is not exposed to any other price risk.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS 52

The Municipality recognised the following financial instruments at amortised cost:

Financial Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents		174 690 992	143 568 414
Bank Accounts		61 395 321	22 790 092
Investment Deposits		113 295 671	120 778 322
Receivables from Exchange Transactions		43 688 358	42 489 509
Electricity		12 360 920	14 295 982
Water		8 481 253	6 859 604
Refuse		7 838 703	6 083 972
Sewerage		4 164 605	3 434 718
Interest		8 423 996	8 220 131
Other		2 418 881	2 330 950
West Coast District Municipality		-	1 264 152
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		10 970 251	13 478 683
Availability Charges		10 970 251	13 478 683
Long-term Receivables		6 174 106	8 662 613
Receivables with repayment arrangements		6 174 106	8 662 613
Total		235 523 707	208 199 219
Financial Liabilities			
Payables from Exchange Transactions		33 478 317	26 847 762
Trade Payables		26 196 384	20 503 458
Retentions		129 273	105 969
Sundry Creditors		2 701 378	2 227 546
Sundry Deposits		361 763	487 724
Unknown Receipts		3 699 244	2 962 280
Department of Human Settlements		327 182	525 958
Accrued Interest		44 920	34 826
West Coast District Municipality		18 173	-
Long-term Liabilities		105 464 209	75 491 244
Annuity Loans	3	105 464 209	75 491 244
Total	AUDITOR-GENERAL BOUTH AFRICA	138 942 526	102 339 006

20 ILINE 2022

igui es in	Rand	2023	2022
53	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES		
	In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the Municipality are classified as follows:		
	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	32 864 422	29 865 559
	Rates	30 771 092	28 241 909
	Fines	2 093 330	1 623 650
	Taxes - VAT Claimable from SARS	1 824 393	1 686 762
	Total	34 688 814	31 552 321
	The amounts above are disclosed after any provision for impairment has been taken into account.		
	Property Rates are levied in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004). Refer to note 22 for property rates levied for the year and basis for interest and rate used on outstanding balances.		
	Traffic Fines are issued in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977. Refer to note 26 for traffic fines issued for the year. No interest is levied on outstanding traffic fines.		
	Taxes (Value Added Tax) are raised in terms of the Value Added Tax Act. No interest is paid by the South African Revenue Service on outstanding VAT claims.		
	Refer to note 4 for determining the recoverability of property rates and traffic fines.		
	Property Rates		
	- Past due at the reporting date, and which have been impaired	11 651 445	11 595 334
	- Past due that have not been impaired	24 241 301	23 036 179
54	PRINCIPAL-AGENT ARRANGEMENTS		
54	PRINCIPAL-AGENT ARRANGEMENTS The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists:		
	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists:		
	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and		
	 The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year 	190 420	
	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties	23 998 788	22 975 238
	 The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year 		22 975 238 (3 373 261
	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31	23 998 788 (3 434 025)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989
	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections paid over to The Department	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959)	159 800 22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367 190 420
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections paid over to The Department Collections payable to the Department at year-end	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections paid over to The Department Collections payable to the Department at year-end Department of Human Settlements The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements which includes, but is not limited to, assistance of emergency housing programmes (EHP's) and transfer of title deeds	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections payable to the Department at year-end Department of Human Settlements The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements which includes, but is not limited to, assistance of emergency housing programmes (EHP's) and transfer of title deeds to beneficiaries. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Balance at beginning of year	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367 190 420 (468 297
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections payable to the Department Collections payable to the Department Collections payable to the Department Collections payable to the Department at year-end Department of Human Settlements The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements which includes, but is not limited to, assistance of emergency housing programmes (EHP's) and transfer of title deeds to beneficiaries. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Balance at beginning of year Advances received during year	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959) 303 121 (535 606) 322 779	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367 190 420 (468 297 205 730
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections paid over to The Department Collections payable to the Department at year-end Department of Human Settlements The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements which includes, but is not limited to, assistance of emergency housing programmes (EHP's) and transfer of title deeds to beneficiaries. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Balance at beginning of year Advances received during year Expenditure incurred on behalf of Department	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959) 303 121 (535 606) 322 779 (198 776)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367 190 420 (468 297 205 730 (273 040
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections paid over to The Department at year-end Department of Human Settlements The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements which includes, but is not limited to, assistance of emergency housing programmes (EHP's) and transfer of title deeds to beneficiaries. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure incurred on behalf of Department Balance at year-end	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959) 303 121 (535 606) 322 779	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367 190 42 (
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections payable to the Department Collections payable to the Department at year-end Department of Human Settlements The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements which includes, but is not limited to, assistance of emergency housing programmes (EHP's) and transfer of title deeds to beneficiaries. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Balance at beginning of year Advances received during year Expenditure incurred on behalf of Department Balance at year-end The balance at year-end is disclosed as follow:	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959) 303 121 (535 606) 322 779 (198 776) (411 604)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367 190 420 (468 297 205 730 (273 040 (535 606
54.1	The Municipality has assessed that the following significant principal-agent arrangements exists: Department of Transport and Public Works The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Transport and Public Works and manages the issuing of vehicle licences for a commission. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Collections payable to the Department at beginning of year Revenue collected from third parties Commission earned on collections included in note 31 VAT on commission earned payable to the South African Revenue Services Collections paid over to The Department at year-end Department of Human Settlements The Municipality acts as an agent for the Department of Human Settlements which includes, but is not limited to, assistance of emergency housing programmes (EHP's) and transfer of title deeds to beneficiaries. The following transactions were undertaken as part of principal-agent arrangement: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure incurred on behalf of Department Balance at year-end	23 998 788 (3 434 025) (515 104) (19 936 959) 303 121 (535 606) 322 779 (198 776)	22 975 238 (3 373 261 (505 989 (19 065 367 190 420 (468 297 205 730 (273 040

30 Nov '23

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

54 PRINCIPAL-AGENT ARRANGEMENTS (CONTINUED)

54.3 Other Arrangements

The Municipality has entered into arrangements with service providers to provide services to the public on behalf of the Municipality. The nature of these arrangements were assessed and the transactions are not considered to fall within the scope of GRAP 109. The types of arrangements considered for this purpose are:

- Traffic Fines Management

The service provider is responsible for maintaining the fines register, sending of reminders for payment, issue and delivery of summonses and preparation of warrants of arrest. All fines revenue are collected by the Municipality in full. The service provider is paid a fixed amount for each fine collected.

- Prepaid Electricity Vendors

Various prepaid electricity vendors sell electricity on the Municipality's behalf. The software used results in all transactions being recorded in the Municipality's sub-system. The Municipality collects the cash receipts from the vendors on a daily basis and therefore collects the revenue in full. Prepaid vendors earn commission on the value of each transaction.

55 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

The following events after reporting date are noted:

 The Government Gazette for the determination of upper limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils was issued on 18 August 2023, which stipulate that the notice takes effect from 1 July 2022. As on reporting date, this notice has been adopted by the Council, but has not yet been approved by the MEC. The financial impact is calculated at R263 284.

56 IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The Municipality received donations as disclosed in note 24.

57 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS (PPP's)

The Municipality did not enter into any PPP's in the current and prior year.

58 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Municipality is not currently engaged in litigation which could result in damages/costs being awarded against Council if claimants are successful in their actions.

59 RELATED PARTIES

59.1 Related Party Transactions

All rates, service charges and other charges in respect of related parties are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No impairment charge have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

Other related parties transactions relates to the acquisition of goods under terms and conditions applicable to open market trading on a willing buyer and seller principles. The payment terms are not favourable to other transactions (other related parties) and are not secured or encumbered. Settlement terms are in accordance with the general terms of trade with no guarantees received or given.

59.2 Related Party Loans

There are no loans outstanding to any related party. Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in	n Rand	2023	2022
59	RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED)		
59.3	Compensation of management personnel		
	Remuneration of management personnel are disclosed in notes 34 and 35.		
59.4	Current Employee Benefits		
	The Municipality has the following accrued leave obligation towards management pers year-end:	onnel at	
	Adv H Linde - Municipal Manager	-	16 386
	Mr JWA Kotzee - Director: Corporate Services	48 716	42 741
	Mr DA Josephus - Director: Community Services	53 350	89 495
	Mr F M Lötter - Chief Financial Officer	-	82 821
	Mr VW Felton - Director: Technical Services	-	4 561
	Mr DC Van Turha - Director: Technical Services	39 037	-
	Total	141 103	236 004
	The Municipality has the following accrued bonus obligation towards management pers year-end:	onnel at	
	Mr DA Josephus - Director: Community Services	29 167	29 167
	Mr DC Van Turha - Director: Technical Services	33 250	-
	Total	62 417	29 167

59.5 Other related party transactions

The Municipality did not enter into any transactions where Councillors or Management had an interest.

OTHER TRANSACTIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 45 OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN REGULATIONS

The following awards were made where immediate family members are in the service of the State:

Company Name	Related Party	Family member in service of the state	Amount	Amount
Shekinal at ur service	H van Wyk	Spouse (Bergrivier Municipality)	3 200	-
Carien van Wyk	H van Wyk	Spouse (Bergrivier Municipality)	14 200	-
Sonneberg Taxis Transport	S Sonneberg	Spouse (Bergrivier Municipality)	65 000	-
Nedbank	V Subramoney	Spouse (National Department of Education)	854 385	-
Shekinal at ur service	H P van Wyk	Spouse (Bergrivier Municipality)	-	6 500
Anderson and Nel	H Kruger	Spouse (DOJ)	-	15 984
Morrison Bros	J Morrison	Son (Saldanha Municipality)	-	10 690
Dinah Traders	N Hendricks	Husband (WCED)	72 311	-
Pison Hawila Construction	N Scheepers	Spouse (Bergrivier Municipality)	395 112	245 886
Aurecon	HC Ahlschlager	Spouse (SUI)	-	236 500
WRP Consulting Eng	K Mamphitha	Spouse (SABC)	4 140	4 140
JPCE	J Minnie	Spouse (City of Cape Town)	-	54 858
CONLOG	N Moodley	Spouse (Dept of Health)	290 297	16 628
JJJ Enterprise	S Kotze	Spouse (Cederberg Municipality)	22 920	-
TTR	N Matube	Spouse (WCLA)	445 190	1 450 673
Red Ant Security	N Lesielsa	Spouse (Mogale City Local Municipality)	-	138 000
Van der Spuy en Vennote	M van Zyl	Spouse (WCED)	44 406	12 461
Rocco Smit	B Smidt	Daughter (Bergrivier Municipality)	500	-
Jah Guide Davids	G Davids	Spouse (SAPS)	-	350 000
Boland Rugby	R E Swarts	Director (Bergrivier Municipality)	50 000	-
JC Refrigeration	HEsterhuizen	Spouse (SAPS)	131 306	-
Mubesko Africa	L Saaiman	Spouse (WCED)	1 994 932	1 702 062
	J Niehaus	Spouse (Northern Cape Health Dept)		
Total		_	4 387 899	4 244 381





30 Nov '23

60

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures	in Rand	2023	2022
61	CONTINGENT ASSET		
	The Municipality is not aware of any contingent assets.		
62	B-BBEE PERFORMANCE		
	Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.		
63	COVID-19		
	The summary below indicates the total Covid-19 response expenditure:		
	Food parcels Personal Protective Equipment and Sanitizers	-	162 077 70 560
	Total	-	232 636
	The Covid-19 response expenditure was funded from the following sources:		
	Own Revenue	-	232 636
	Total	-	232 636

64 iGRAP 18 - RECOGNITION AND DERECOGNITION OF LAND

The Municipality has assessed that it does not control certain portions of land of which it is the legal owner. The said land pertains to the town of Elands Bay of which the demarcation borders were revised and accordingly excluded from the jurisdictional area of the Municipality. The title deeds of the said erven has not been transferred.

65 NON-LIVING RESOURCES

Other than land, the Municipality identified an aquifer in the Aurora area as the only non-living resource of which the water is being extracted with the use of boreholes.

66 SEGMENT REPORTING

66.1 General Information

The segments were organised based on the type and nature of service delivered by the Municipality. These services are delivered in various municipal departments, which for reporting purposes are allocated to a standardised functional area (guided by mSCOA regulations). Budgets are prepared for each functional area and the budget versus actual amounts are reported on a monthly basis. Information reported about these segments is used by management as a basis for evaluating the segments' performances and for making decisions about the allocation of resources. The disclosure of information about these segments is also considered appropriate for external reporting purposes.

The Municipality has 41 departments/functional areas and accordingly the segments were aggregated for reporting purposes as follow:

No	Reportable Segment	Goods and/or services delivered						
1	Governance and administration	Supply of overall governance and administrative services to the segments below						
2	Community Services	Sportfields, swimming pools, halls, cemeteries, parks, housing and library services						
3	Holiday Resorts	Holiday Resorts						
4	Public Safety	Traffic control and fire fighting						
5	Planning and development	Town planning and building control						
6	Road transport	Construction and maintenance of roads and storm water						
7	Energy sources	Electricity services						
8	Water management	Water services						
9	Waste water management	Sewerage services						
10	Waste management	Refuse removal						
	-	30 Nov '23						

Page 87

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Figures in Rand

2022

2023

66 SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

66.2 Reporting on segment assets and liabilities

The Municipality has assessed that assets and liabilities associated with each segment is not used by management for decision making purposes, and neither is it being reported on. Assets and liabilities are utilised by management to assess key financial indicators for the Municipality as a whole. Accordingly, the assets and liabilities per segment is not required to be disclosed.

66.3 Geographic Segment Reporting

Although the Municipality operates in a number of geographical areas (i.e. wards), the geographical information is not considered relevant to management for decision-making. The goods and services provided to the community throughout the entire municipal area are based on similar tariffs and service standards. Therefore, the Municipality has assessed that it operates in a single geographical area.

66.4 Measurement of specific segment information

The accounting policies of the respective segments are the same as those prescribed in the summary of significant accounting policies.

The Municipality had no changes the structure of its internal organisation in a manner that caused the composition of its reportable segments to change from the prior year.

Information about the surplus/(deficit) and capital expenditure of the respective segments are disclosed on the following page.



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

66 SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

REVENUE External Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions Property Rates Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Contributed Assets Availability Charges Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains External Revenue from Exchange Transactions	149 917 242 95 278 092 47 430 401 229 542 - - 1 085 188 5 894 019 23 746 421	9 156 474 - 8 406 420 564 697 - - 172 682 12 675 -	113 101 - 113 101 - - - - - -	23 055 477 - 127 963 - - 5 794	16 873 842 - 2 881 700 13 992 142 - -	1 783 046 - 1 783 046 -	7 779 247 - 1 571 102 2 719 207	6 925 809 - 2 802 165	6 157 506 - 3 890 346	12 381 072 - 6 598 245	234 142 816 95 278 092
External Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions Property Rates Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Contributed Assets Availability Charges Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	95 278 092 47 430 401 229 542 - - 1 085 188 5 894 019	8 406 420 564 697 - 172 682 12 675 -	- 113 101 - - - - - -	- 127 963 - - - 5 794	- 2 881 700	- 1 783 046	- 1 571 102	-	-	-	95 278 092
Property Rates Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Contributed Assets Availability Charges Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	47 430 401 229 542 - - - 1 085 188 5 894 019	564 697 - 172 682 12 675 -	- 113 101 - - - - - -	- - - 5 794		1 783 046	1 571 102	-		-	
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Contributed Assets Availability Charges Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	47 430 401 229 542 - - - 1 085 188 5 894 019	564 697 - 172 682 12 675 -	113 101 - - - - - -	- - - 5 794		1 783 046	1 571 102				
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Contributed Assets Availability Charges Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	229 542 - - 1 085 188 5 894 019	564 697 - 172 682 12 675 -	- - -	- - - 5 794				2 002 105		n 198 745	75 604 488
Contributed Assets Availability Charges Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	- - 1 085 188 5 894 019	- 172 682 12 675 -	- - -	- 5 794	-		Z / 19 ZU/	2 739 130	-	532 641	20 777 359
Availability Charges Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	1 085 188 5 894 019	12 675 -	- - -		-	-			-	2 250 000	2 250 000
Insurance Refund Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	1 085 188 5 894 019	12 675 -	-			-	3 482 107	1 380 585	2 267 160	3 000 186	10 130 038
Fines, penalties and forfeits Actuarial Gains	5 894 019	12 675 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 476
Actuarial Gains		-	-	22 921 720	-	-	6 831	3 930	-	-	24 030 344
External Revenue from Exchange Transactions	23 746 421	4 004 764		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 894 019
	_	1 021 764	5 604 147	4 886 048	2 576 590	19 704	132 220 249	38 625 516	15 560 031	30 209 189	254 469 658
Service Charges			-			-	131 676 059	38 625 516	15 534 063	30 026 670	215 862 307
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	1 035 607	350 037	5 597 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 983 148
Interest Earned - external investments	12 455 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 455 184
Interest Earned - outstanding debtors	7 077 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 077 142
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	14 920	72 270	-	-	-	-	-	87 189
Agency Services	-	-	-	4 871 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 871 128
Other Income	705 919	671 727	6 643	-	2 504 320	19 704	544 190	-	25 968	182 519	4 660 990
Gain on disposal of Non-Monetary Assets	2 472 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 472 569
TOTAL REVENUE	173 663 663	10 178 238	5 717 248	27 941 525	19 450 431	1 802 750	139 999 496	45 551 326	21 717 537	42 590 260	488 612 474
EXPENDITURE											
Employee Related Costs	52 313 234	19 630 080	4 013 283	14 605 453	10 862 305	20 660 228	10 121 682	6 232 697	3 868 975	12 020 225	154 328 162
Remuneration of Councillors	6 791 323		- 015 205		10 002 505	- 20 000 220				12 020 225	6 791 323
Debt Impairment	4 339 627	-	-	18 210 590	-	-	405 203	2 510 271	2 322 870	3 699 754	31 488 315
Depreciation and Amortisation	2 195 121	2 147 256	178 085	570 752	294 301	5 733 947	2 335 456	2 644 868	3 137 777	11 631 962	30 869 526
Finance Charges	7 809 723	202 323		57 377		1 605 739	1 201 169	1 093 072	672 935	9 214 637	21 856 976
	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 609 439	7 855 039	-	-	126 464 478
Bulk Purchases Contracted Services	9 685 061	2 003 484	804 458	3 720 460	693 379	1 038 235	1 110 199	1 209 938	1 501 773	11 849 818	33 616 806
Transfers and Grants	8 389 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 389 039
Other Expenditure 30 Nov '23	21 196 472	2 829 620	772 548	2 685 416	676 103	4 980 821	4 103 085	5 096 199	608 983	3 582 116	46 531 363
Total Expenditure	112 719 600	26 812 764	5 768 374	39 850 048	12 526 088	34 018 969	137 886 232	26 642 084	12 113 314	51 998 512	460 335 987
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	60 944 064	(16 634 527)	(51 126)	(11 908 524)	6 924 343	(32 216 219)	2 113 264	18 909 241	9 604 222	(9 408 252)	28 276 487
Less: Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	(229 542)	(564 697)		-	(13 992 142)	-	(2 719 207)	(2 739 130)	-	(532 641)	(20 777 359)
Less: Contributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 250 000)	(2 250 000)
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	60 714 522	(17 199 223)	(51 126)	(11 908 524)	(7 067 799)	(32 216 219)	(605 943)	16 170 111	9 604 222	(12 190 893)	5 249 128
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR	5 223 097	6 854 163	683 685	964 082	3 813 475	13 881 761	9 435 126	23 360 486	4 448 107	6 049 641	74 713 623
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

66 SEGMENT REPORTING (CONTINUED)

2022 REVENUE	Governance and administration R	Community Services R	Holiday Resorts R	Public Safety R	Planning and development R	Road transport R	Energy sources R	Water management R	Waste water management R	Waste management R	Total R
	128 (40.012	0 736 957	140.047	18 664 067	10 702 202	2 195 000	F 0C1 402	2 666 271	11 115 225	0.244.000	205 116 074
External Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	128 640 012	8 726 857	149 047	18 664 967	16 763 292	2 185 000	5 961 493	3 666 271	11 115 335	9 244 600	205 116 874
Property Rates	84 410 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 410 540
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	41 162 439	8 179 181	149 047	117 517	2 879 454	2 185 000	1 531 552	2 211 407	4 259 115	6 050 069	68 724 780
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	-	480 302	-	-	13 883 838	-	869 565	-	4 570 692	233 619	20 038 015
Availability Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 517 710	1 454 864	2 285 529	2 960 912	10 219 015
Insurance Refund	421 672	-	-	-	-	-	27 708	-	-	-	449 380
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 253 618	67 374	-	18 547 450	-	-	14 959	-	-	-	19 883 402
Actuarial Gains	1 391 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391 744
External Revenue from Exchange Transactions	14 705 474	1 089 020	4 977 418	4 685 406	2 473 481	40 309	141 807 494	34 565 255	13 611 853	23 929 831	241 885 541
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 127 164	34 565 255	13 580 577	23 689 302	212 962 297
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	1 193 601	329 509	4 964 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 488 097
Interest Earned - external investments	7 447 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 447 059
Interest Earned - outstanding debtors	5 166 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 166 250
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	9 353	75 341	-	-	-	-	-	84 694
Agency Services	-	-	-	4 676 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 676 053
Other Income	709 517	759 511	12 431	-	2 398 140	40 309	680 330	-	31 276	240 529	4 872 043
Gain on disposal of Non-Monetary Assets	189 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 048
TOTAL REVENUE	143 345 487	9 815 878	5 126 465	23 350 373	19 236 773	2 225 309	147 768 987	38 231 526	24 727 188	33 174 431	447 002 416
EXPENDITURE											
Employee Related Costs	48 838 244	19 127 499	3 946 426	14 066 062	10 256 719	19 083 853	9 908 292	6 048 576	3 422 638	12 098 954	146 797 263
Remuneration of Councillors	6 800 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800 868
Debt Impairment	-1 999 267	-	-	14 592 840	-	-	-461 766	1 117 750	609 747	791 197	14 650 501
Depreciation and Amortisation	1 727 612	1 702 574	171 401	588 173	374 193	4 775 980	2 050 719	2 372 757	2 779 404	10 040 909	26 583 723
Finance Charges	6 042 359	751	-	-	-	1 776 232	16 826	2 777 156	506 847	6 850 559	17 970 731
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 995 098	6 100 365	-	-	125 095 464
Contracted Services	10 057 125	2 573 852	782 393	3 325 771	569 863	1 111 430	634 501	879 389	1 375 507	11 585 462	32 895 292
Transfers and Grants	6 736 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 736 094
Other Expenditure	17 053 746	3 460 967	717 591	2 412 491	482 953	3 721 763	3 877 327	3 973 206	802 939	3 123 383	39 626 366
Total Expenditure	95 256 782	26 865 643	5 617 812	34 985 337	11 683 727	30 469 258	135 020 997	23 269 200	9 497 082	44 490 463	417 156 301
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	48 088 705	(17 049 766)	(491 347)	(11 634 964)	7 553 045	(28 243 949)	12 747 990	14 962 326	15 230 106	(11 316 032)	29 846 114
Less: Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	-	(480 302)	-	-	(13 883 838)	-	(869 565)	-	(4 570 692)	(233 619)	(20 038 015)
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	48 088 705	(17 530 067)	(491 347)	(11 634 964)	(6 330 792)	(28 243 949)	11 878 425	14 962 326	10 659 415	(11 549 651)	9 808 100
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR	4 987 239	5 805 058	1 573 788	647 570	118 338	18 937 776	4 733 040	5 141 189	9 814 514	1 035 295	52 793 807



APPENDIX A (UNAUDITED)

SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

INSTITUTION	LOAN NUMBER	RATE	MATURITY DATE	OPENING BALANCE 1 JULY 2022	RECEIVED DURING YEAR	REDEEMED DURING YEAR	CLOSING BALANCE 30 JUNE 2023
ANNUITY LOANS							
Nedbank	05/7831032282	11.27%	2023/06/12	591 472	-	(591 472)	-
DBSA	61001029	12.41%	2030/06/30	11 859 227	-	(936 687)	10 922 541
DBSA	61006811	11.53%	2031/06/30	2 872 968	-	(195 605)	2 677 364
DBSA	61006837	11.59%	2036/06/30	7 597 601	-	(236 024)	7 361 576
DBSA	61006975	11.33%	2032/06/30	3 013 501	-	(174 809)	2 838 692
Standard Bank	537707	8.90%	2024/06/30	2 059 068	-	(969 676)	1 089 392
Standard Bank	536748	10.07%	2023/06/30	1 464 793	-	(1 464 793)	-
ABSA	3044701437	10.57%	2026/06/01	2 995 562	-	(637 083)	2 358 479
ABSA	3046456438	10.12%	2027/06/30	3 729 384	-	(603 872)	3 125 512
DBSA	61007572	9.28%	2029/06/29	4 599 801	-	(496 152)	4 103 649
DBSA	61007573	8.90%	2024/06/30	496 524	-	(237 715)	258 809
DBSA	61007642	10.07%	2030/06/30	5 699 623	-	(492 272)	5 207 351
Standard Bank	654527	9.02%	2031/06/30	11 047 024	-	(840 928)	10 206 096
ABSA	3054195743	7.22%	2026/06/30	2 814 695	-	(629 709)	2 184 985
Standard Bank	729304	11.05%	2032/06/30	11 750 000	-	(685 024)	11 064 976
Standard Bank	729271	10.62%	2027/06/30	2 900 000	-	(465 346)	2 434 654
Standard Bank	797102	10.22%	2028/06/30	-	14 846 835	-	14 846 835
Standard Bank	797125	12.08%	2038/06/30	-	10 925 000	-	10 925 000
Nedbank	19/11396464000	11.70%	2033/06/30	-	13 858 300		13 858 300
Total Annuity Loans				75 491 244	39 630 135	(9 657 170)	105 464 209



APPENDIX B (UNAUDITED)

DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

NATIONAL GOVERNMENT	OPENING BALANCE R	GRANTS RECEIVED R	GRANTS REPAID R	TRANSFERRED TO REVENUE (OPERATING) R	TRANSFERRED TO REVENUE (CAPITAL) R	CLOSING BALANCE R
Equitable Share	-	57 505 995	-	(57 505 995)	-	-
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	-	1 550 000	-	(1 550 000)	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	1 063 317	16 017 000	(326 290)	(2 881 700)	(13 872 327)	-
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	-	1 662 000	-	(1 662 000)	-	-
Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	1 339 705	3 150 000	(1 339 705)	(410 870)	(2 739 130)	-
Total	2 403 022	79 884 995	(1 665 995)	(64 010 565)	(16 611 457)	-
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT						
Proclaimed Roads	-	121 046	-	(121 046)	-	-
Regional Socio - Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading	-	120 000	-	-	(119 815)	185
Library Services	608 285	8 053 000	-	(8 366 007)	(295 278)	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	188 525	2 325 000	-	(2 072 865)	-	440 660
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	300 000	-	(300 000)	-	-	-
Department of Human Settlements	-	526 000	-	(40 413)	(269 419)	216 169
Public Employment Support Grant	444 729	-	-	(444 729)	-	-
Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant	-	3 600 000	-	-	(2 719 207)	880 793
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant	-	1 820 000	-	(34 431)	(229 542)	1 556 027
Total	1 541 539	16 565 046	(300 000)	(11 079 491)	(3 633 260)	3 093 834
OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS						
Heist op den Berg	120 299	701 074	-	(103 276)	(532 641)	185 456
Chieta Training Grant	498 262	293 928	-	(411 156)	-	381 034
Total	618 561	995 002	-	(514 432)	(532 641)	566 490
ALL SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT	4 563 122	97 445 043	(1 965 995)	(75 604 488)	(20 777 358)	3 660 324



APPENDIX C (UNAUDITED)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023 R	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS 2023 R	FINAL BUDGET 2023 R	ACTUAL OUTCOME 2023 R	BUDGET VARIANCE 2023 R	RESTATED OUTCOME 2022 R
Financial Performance						
Property rates	94 702 236	-	94 702 236	95 278 092	575 856	84 410 540
Service charges	247 704 166	(9 308 000)	238 396 166	225 992 346	(12 403 820)	223 181 312
Investment revenue	7 981 000	2 344 000	10 325 000	12 455 184	2 130 184	7 447 059
Transfers and subsidies - operational	73 909 434	1 974 664	75 884 098	75 193 332	(690 766)	68 724 780
Other own revenue	47 850 000	4 319 000	52 169 000	56 666 162	4 497 162	43 200 711
– Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers)	472 146 836	(670 336)	471 476 500	465 585 116	(5 891 384)	426 964 401
Employee costs	166 889 715	(6 463 786)	160 425 929	153 510 124	(6 915 805)	146 167 167
Remuneration of councillors	6 993 000	(8 000)	6 985 000	6 791 323	(193 677)	6 800 868
Debt impairment	30 490 142	1 183 058	31 673 200	31 488 315	(184 885)	14 650 501
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 668 000	1 602 000	30 270 000	30 869 526	599 526	26 583 723
Finance charges	19 514 400	2 333 200	21 847 600	21 856 976	9 376	17 970 731
Bulk purchases	128 498 000	(6 275 000)	122 223 000	118 609 439	(3 613 561)	118 995 098
Inventory consumed	17 780 200	5 495 391	23 275 591	17 673 355	(5 602 236)	15 361 683
Contracted Services	38 447 400	(1 101 265)	37 346 135	33 616 806	(3 729 329)	32 895 292
Transfers and grants	7 797 000	769 025	8 566 025	8 389 039	(176 986)	6 736 094
Other expenditure	40 286 580	4 760 684	45 047 264	37 531 085	(7 516 179)	30 995 144
Losses	2 705 000	-	2 705 000	-	(2 705 000)	-
Total Expenditure	488 069 437	2 295 307	490 364 744	460 335 987	(30 028 757)	417 156 301
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 922 601)	(2 965 643)	(18 888 244)	5 249 128	24 137 372	9 808 100
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary) - Government	23 610 566	(875 098)	22 735 468	20 244 717	(2 490 751)	19 804 396
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary) - Other	528 000	120 299	648 299	532 641	(115 658)	233 619
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	2 250 000	2 250 000	2 250 000	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 215 965	(1 470 442)	6 745 523	28 276 487	21 530 964	29 846 114
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure	83 154 566	1 846 778	85 001 344	74 713 623	(10 287 721)	52 793 807
= Transfers recognised - capital	24 138 566	1 495 201	25 633 767	23 027 359	(2 606 408)	20 038 015
Borrowing	40 000 000	(369 865)	39 630 135	33 075 258	(6 554 877)	15 757 246
Internally generated funds	19 016 000	721 442	19 737 442	18 611 007	(1 126 435)	16 998 546
Total sources of capital funds	83 154 566	1 846 778	85 001 344	74 713 623	(10 287 721)	52 793 807
= Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating	49 932 294	(7 670 127)	42 262 167	66 752 137	24 489 970	48 421 785
Net cash from (used) operating	(83 154 566)	3 803 222	(79 351 344)	(66 106 334)	13 245 010	(53 716 458)
Net cash from (used) financing	30 312 617	(2 586 458)	27 726 159	30 476 776	2 750 617	7 237 140
Net Cash Movement for the year	(2 909 655)	(6 453 363)	(9 363 018)	31 122 578	40 485 596	1 942 467
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning of year	126 446 973	17 141 291	143 588 264	143 588 264	-	141 645 797
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 30 Nov '23	123 537 318	10 687 928	134 225 246	174 710 842	40 485 596	143 588 264

APPENDIX C (UNAUDITED)

		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023 R	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS 2023 R	FINAL BUDGET 2023 R	ACTUAL OUTCOME 2023 R	BUDGET VARIANCE 2023 R	RESTATED OUTCOME 2022 R
REVENUE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)		ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	ĸ	Ň
Governance and administration							
Executive and council		57 657 000	(57 000)	57 600 000	40 987 407	(16 612 593)	33 904 138
Finance and administration		115 488 236	8 508 525	123 996 761	132 032 217	8 035 456	109 045 259
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety							
Community and social services		8 877 000	628 285	9 505 285	9 561 647	56 362	9 303 572
Sport and recreation		5 618 000	(304 131)	5 313 869	6 024 007	710 138	5 259 103
Public safety		21 267 000	1 250 635	22 517 635	23 070 397	552 762	18 674 319
Housing		9 172 000	(8 646 000)	526 000	309 831	(216 169)	379 667
Economic and environmental services						. ,	
Planning and development		17 913 000	3 278 587	21 191 587	20 094 470	(1 097 117)	19 632 863
Road transport		7 646 000	(1 078 000)	6 568 000	6 673 878	105 878	6 901 362
Trading services							
Energy sources		160 753 000	(7 230 000)	153 523 000	139 999 496	(13 523 504)	147 768 987
Water management		40 743 166	1 919 000	42 662 166	45 551 326	2 889 160	38 231 526
Waste water management		17 786 000	150 000	17 936 000	21 717 537	3 781 537	24 727 188
Waste management		33 365 000	2 404 964	35 769 964	42 590 260	6 820 296	33 174 431
Total Revenue - Standard	-	496 285 402	824 865	497 110 267	488 612 474	(8 497 793)	447 002 416
EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)) =						
Governance and administration							
Executive and council		26 210 900	792 700	27 003 600	26 724 857	(278 744)	23 492 722
Finance and administration		91 250 700	(2 922 883)	88 327 817	79 876 435	(8 451 382)	66 934 714
Internal audit		1 500 280	(339 880)	1 160 400	1 204 498	44 098	1 113 834
Community and public safety							
Community and social services		13 872 500	(154 245)	13 718 255	12 768 465	(949 790)	12 156 011
Sport and recreation		22 167 964	(1 711 000)	20 456 964	17 917 065	(2 539 899)	18 183 457
Public safety		36 852 192	2 066 082	38 918 274	38 543 921	(374 353)	33 647 240
Housing		3 657 000	(1 692 803)	1 964 197	1 895 609	(68 588)	2 143 987
Economic and environmental services							
Planning and development		17 410 801	850 309	18 261 110	17 439 898	(821 212)	15 399 239
Road transport		35 529 200	(151 543)	35 377 657	34 277 981	(1 099 676)	30 960 118
Trading services							
Energy sources		150 339 200	(2 774 665)	147 564 535	137 886 232	(9 678 303)	135 020 997
Water management		23 508 750	5 898 231	29 406 981	26 642 084	(2 764 897)	23 269 200
Waste water management		15 219 200	107 205	15 326 405	13 160 431	(2 165 974)	10 344 319
Waste management	-	50 550 750	2 327 799	52 878 549	51 998 512	(880 037)	44 490 463
Total Expenditure - Standard	<u> </u>	488 069 437	2 295 307	490 364 744	460 335 987	(30 028 757)	417 156 301
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA	8 215 965	(1 470 442)	6 745 523	28 276 487	21 530 964	29 846 114
Surplus, (Benele, for the year	_						

APPENDIX C (UNAUDITED)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023 R	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS 2023 R	FINAL BUDGET 2023 R	ACTUAL OUTCOME 2023 R	BUDGET VARIANCE 2023 R	RESTATED OUTCOME 2022 R
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE CLASSIFICATION)						
REVENUE						
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	57 657 000	1 969 560	59 626 560	41 631 446	(17 995 114)	34 300 228
Vote 2 - Finance	109 990 236	6 408 525	116 398 761	124 772 037	8 373 276	106 215 917
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3 248 000	(35 000)	3 213 000	6 664 186	3 451 186	1 663 952
Vote 4 - Technical Services	274 668 166	649 991	275 318 157	271 707 795	(3 610 362)	266 529 604
Vote 5 - Community Services	50 722 000	(8 168 211)	42 553 789	43 837 011	1 283 222	38 292 715
Total Revenue by Vote	496 285 402	824 865	497 110 267	488 612 474	(8 497 793)	447 002 416
EXPENDITURE	32 593 480	1 128 780	33 722 260	32 843 164	(879 096)	28 322 068
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Finance	46 097 500	(2 561 512)	43 535 988	32 843 164 39 806 242	(879 096) (3 729 746)	28 322 068 31 954 421
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	38 156 451	(2 561 512)	43 555 988 37 161 900	39 800 242	(4 303 191)	28 731 491
Vote 4 - Technical Services	289 667 350	5 705 689	295 373 039	278 600 297	(16 772 742)	257 312 641
Vote 5 - Community Services	81 554 656	(983 099)	80 571 557	76 227 575	(4 343 982)	70 835 681
Total Expenditure by Vote	488 069 437	2 295 307	490 364 744	460 335 987	(30 028 757)	417 156 301
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 215 965	(1 470 442)	6 745 523	28 276 487	21 530 964	29 846 114



APPENDIX C (UNAUDITED)

	2	AL BUDGET 023 R	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS 2023 R	FINAL BUDGET 2023 R	ACTUAL OUTCOME 2023 R	BUDGET VARIANCE 2023 R	RESTATED OUTCOME 2022 R
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE							
REVENUE BY SOURCE							
Property rates		94 702 236	-	94 702 236	95 278 092	575 856	84 410 540
Service charges - electricity revenue		160 568 000	(11 375 000)	149 193 000	135 158 166	(14 034 834)	144 644 873
Service charges - water revenue		36 807 166	1 919 000	38 726 166	40 006 101	1 279 935	36 020 120
Service charges - sanitation revenue		17 762 000	150 000	17 912 000	17 801 223	(110 777)	15 866 105
Service charges - refuse revenue		32 567 000	(2 000)	32 565 000	33 026 856	461 856	26 650 214
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 674 000	(29 000)	1 645 000	1 380 150	(264 850)	1 505 830
Interest earned - external investments		7 981 000	2 344 000	10 325 000	12 455 184	2 130 184	7 447 059
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 000 000	1 000 000	6 000 000	7 077 142	1 077 142	5 166 250
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 286 000	1 636 000	22 922 000	24 030 344	1 108 344	19 883 402
Licences and permits		77 000	(20 000)	57 000	87 189	30 189	84 694
Agency services		5 788 000	(1 097 000)	4 691 000	4 871 128	180 128	4 676 053
Transfers and subsidies - Operating		73 909 434	1 974 664	75 884 098	75 193 332	(690 766)	68 724 780
Other revenue		11 325 000	(571 000)	10 754 000	10 853 621	99 621	10 303 690
Gains		2 700 000	3 400 000	6 100 000	8 366 588	2 266 588	1 580 792
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers)		472 146 836	(670 336)	471 476 500	465 585 116	(5 891 384)	426 964 401
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE							
Employee related costs		166 889 715	(6 463 786)	160 425 929	153 510 124	(6 915 805)	146 167 167
Remuneration of councillors		6 993 000	(8 000)	6 985 000	6 791 323	(193 677)	6 800 868
Debt impairment		30 490 142	1 183 058	31 673 200	31 488 315	(184 885)	14 650 501
Depreciation and asset impairment		28 668 000	1 602 000	30 270 000	30 869 526	599 526	26 583 723
Finance charges		19 514 400	2 333 200	21 847 600	21 856 976	9 376	17 970 731
Bulk purchases - electricity		128 498 000	(6 275 000)	122 223 000	118 609 439	(3 613 561)	118 995 098
Inventory consumed		17 780 200	5 495 391	23 275 591	17 673 355	(5 602 236)	15 361 683
Contracted Services		38 447 400	(1 101 265)	37 346 135	33 616 806	(3 729 329)	32 895 292
Transfers and grants		7 797 000	769 025	8 566 025	8 389 039	(176 986)	6 736 094
Other expenditure		40 286 580	4 760 684	45 047 264	37 531 085	(7 516 179)	30 995 144
Losses		2 705 000	-	2 705 000	-	(2 705 000)	
Total Expenditure		488 069 437	2 295 307	490 364 744	460 335 987	(30 028 757)	417 156 301
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15 922 601)	(2 965 643)	(18 888 244)	5 249 128	24 137 372	9 808 100
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (monetary) - Govern	ment	23 610 566	(875 098)	22 735 468	20 244 717	(2 490 751)	19 804 396
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (monetary) - Other		528 000	120 299	648 299	532 641	(115 658)	233 619
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (in-kind)	3	-	2 250 000	2 250 000	2 250 000	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	UDITOR-GENERAL BOUTH AFRICA	8 215 965	(1 470 442)	6 745 523	28 276 487	21 530 964	29 846 114
	30 Nov '23		-				

APPENDIX C (UNAUDITED)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023 R	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS 2023 R	FINAL BUDGET 2023 R	ACTUAL OUTCOME 2023 R	BUDGET VARIANCE 2023 R	RESTATED OUTCOME 2022 R
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	'n	ň	n			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)						
Multi-year expenditure						
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	120 000	-	120 000	119 815	(185)	98 426
Vote 4 - Technical Services	27 321 305	(7 188 213)	20 133 092	16 694 955	(3 438 137)	5 319 097
Vote 5 - Community Services	160 000	750 807	910 807	910 781	(26)	798 673
Total Multi-year expenditure	27 601 305	(6 437 406)	21 163 899	17 725 550	(3 438 349)	6 216 196
Single-year expenditure						
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	450 000	1 759 928	2 209 928	677 039	(1 532 889)	46 158
Vote 2 - Finance	960 000	(464 877)	495 123	494 986	(137)	2 207 586
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	2 145 000	60 492	2 205 492	2 174 661	(30 831)	2 496 460
Vote 4 - Technical Services	43 248 261	7 611 305	50 859 566	46 050 238	(4 809 328)	34 599 663
Vote 5 - Community Services	8 750 000	(682 664)	8 067 336	7 591 149	(476 187)	7 227 743
Total Single-year expenditure	55 553 261	8 284 184	63 837 445	56 988 073	(6 849 372)	46 577 611
Total Capital Expenditure by Vote	83 154 566	1 846 778	85 001 344	74 713 623	(10 287 721)	52 793 807
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)						
Governance and administration						
Executive and council	140 000	19 000	159 000	152 817	(6 183)	46 158
Finance and administration	4 657 500	(211 885)	4 445 615	4 546 059	100 444	4 941 082
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety						
Community and social services	1 910 000	703 402	2 613 402	2 586 097	(27 305)	2 419 637
Sport and recreation	4 925 000	(560 050)	4 364 950	4 306 486	(58 464)	4 959 210
Public safety	1 060 000	(74 283)	985 717	964 082	(21 635)	647 570
Housing	1 015 000	(926)	1 014 074	645 264	(368 810)	-
Economic and environmental services						
Planning and development	13 359 500	(5 122 072)	8 237 428	4 337 697	(3 899 732)	118 338
Road transport	12 900 131	636 953	13 537 084	13 386 330	(150 754)	18 542 446
Trading services						
Energy sources	8 020 000	4 584 763	12 604 763	9 435 126	(3 169 637)	4 733 040
Water management	24 249 612	(2 966)	24 246 646	23 360 486	(886 160)	5 141 189
Waste water management	6 229 823	384 893	6 614 716	4 943 538	(1 671 178)	10 209 844
Waste management	4 688 000	1 489 949	6 177 949	6 049 641	(128 308)	1 035 295
AUDITOR-GENE AUDITOR-GENE	RAL					

APPENDIX C (UNAUDITED)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023 R	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS 2023 R	FINAL BUDGET 2023 R	ACTUAL OUTCOME 2023 R	BUDGET VARIANCE 2023 R	RESTATED OUTCOME 2022 R
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (CONTINUED)	N	N	n	ĸ	N	N
FUNDING SOURCES						
National Government	15 970 566	640 893	16 611 459	16 611 457	(2)	19 324 094
Provincial Government	7 640 000	(3 098 600)	4 541 400	3 403 718	(1 137 682)	480 302
District Municipality	-	1 582 609	1 582 609	229 542	(1 353 067)	-
Other transfers and grants	528 000	120 299	648 299	532 641	(115 658)	233 619
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	2 250 000	2 250 000	2 250 000	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 138 566	1 495 201	25 633 767	23 027 358.54	(2 606 408)	20 038 015
Borrowing	40 000 000	(369 865)	39 630 135	33 075 258	(6 554 877)	15 757 246
Internally generated funds	19 016 000	721 442	19 737 442	18 611 007	(1 126 435)	16 998 546
Total Capital Funding	83 154 566	1 846 778	85 001 344	74 713 623	(10 287 721)	52 793 807



APPENDIX C (UNAUDITED)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023 R	BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS 2023 R	FINAL BUDGET 2023 R	ACTUAL OUTCOME 2023 R	BUDGET VARIANCE 2023 R	RESTATED OUTCOME 2022 R
CASH FLOWS						
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	89 142 951	(0)	89 142 951	92 386 529	3 243 578	83 107 956
Service charges	241 842 037	(9 360 374)	232 481 663	223 512 426	(8 969 237)	214 279 354
Other revenue	22 931 858	(760 058)	22 171 800	22 178 926	7 126	22 229 098
Government - operating	73 909 434	910 391	74 819 825	74 701 690	(118 135)	64 534 939
Government - capital	24 138 566	(3 755 386)	20 383 180	20 777 358	394 178	20 038 015
Interest	10 432 743	2 846 549	13 279 292	12 430 129	(849 163)	7 429 272
Payments						
Suppliers and employees	(396 865 895)	3 322 976	(393 542 919)	(362 908 891)	30 634 028	(349 254 713)
Finance charges	(7 802 400)	(135 200)	(7 937 600)	(7 936 992)	608	(7 206 042)
Transfers and grants	(7 797 000)	(739 025)	(8 536 025)	(8 389 039)	146 986	(6 736 094)
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	49 932 294	(7 670 127)	42 262 167	66 752 137	24 489 970	48 421 785
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3 400 000	3 400 000	3 574 759	174 759	616 852
Payments		-				
Capital assets	(83 154 566)	403 222	(82 751 344)	(69 681 094)	13 070 250	(54 333 310)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(83 154 566)	3 803 222	(79 351 344)	(66 106 334)	13 245 010	(53 716 458)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	40 000 000	(369 865)	39 630 135	39 630 135	-	14 650 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	394 572	428	395 000	503 812	108 812	466 654
Payments						
Repayment of borrowing	(10 081 955)	(2 217 021)	(12 298 976)	(9 657 171)	2 641 805	(7 879 514)
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	30 312 617	(2 586 458)	27 726 159	30 476 776	2 750 617	7 237 140
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 909 655)	(6 453 363)	(9 363 018)	31 122 578	40 485 596	1 942 467
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	126 446 973	17 141 291	143 588 264	143 588 264	-	141 645 797
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	123 537 318	10 687 928	134 225 246	174 710 842	40 485 596	143 588 264



APPENDIX D (UNAUDITED)

OPERATING DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR END 30 JUNE 2023

		OPERATING	G REVENUE] [OPERATING E	XPENDITURE	
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL OUTCOME	BUDGET VARIANCE	OR	IGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL OUTCOME	BUDGET VARIANCE
	R	R	R	%		R	R	R	%
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	57 657 000	58 043 951	41 401 904	-29%		32 593 480	33 722 260	32 843 164	-3%
Mayor and Council	-	-	-	0%		10 602 000	11 492 800	11 344 577	-1%
Municipal Manager	57 657 000	57 600 000	40 987 407	-29%		15 608 900	15 510 800	15 380 279	-1%
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	-	443 951	414 497	-7%		4 882 300	5 558 260	4 913 809	-12%
Internal Audit	-	-	-	0%		1 500 280	1 160 400	1 204 498	4%
Vote 2 - Finance	109 990 236	116 398 761	124 772 037	7%		46 097 500	43 535 988	39 806 242	-9%
Finance	109 985 236	116 348 761	124 706 124	7%		32 550 500	30 462 988	27 533 958	-10%
Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	0%		2 432 000	2 462 000	2 464 307	0%
Supply Chain Management	5 000	50 000	65 913	32%		8 684 000	8 525 000	8 030 909	-6%
Director Finance Services	-	-	-	0%		2 431 000	2 086 000	1 777 068	-15%
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	3 128 000	3 093 000	6 544 371	112%		38 156 451	37 161 900	32 858 709	-12%
Planning and Development	225 000	190 000	235 798	24%		5 797 151	5 796 000	5 614 268	-3%
Human Resources	2 900 000	2 900 000	6 305 175	117%		16 075 000	16 216 000	13 804 024	-15%
Information Technology	-	-	-	0%		4 613 300	4 971 000	5 017 034	1%
Administrative and Corporate Support	3 000	3 000	3 398	13%		9 423 000	7 901 700	6 267 771	-21%
Director Corporate Services	-	-	-	0%		2 248 000	2 277 200	2 155 612	-5%
Vote 4 - Technical Services	258 169 600	252 208 399	249 594 489	-1%		289 667 350	295 373 039	278 600 297	-6%
Building Control	1 551 000	2 101 000	2 340 792	11%		2 888 500	2 605 370	2 524 591	-3%
Project Management Unit	2 785 564	2 881 698	2 881 700	0%		3 842 850	4 301 480	4 387 230	2%
Property Services	2 595 000	4 695 000	951 607	-80%		7 444 900	7 865 975	7 545 466	-4%
Director Technical Services	-	-	-	0%		2 139 000	1 609 000	1 483 898	-8%
Solid Waste Removal	32 837 000	32 871 665	39 807 619	21%		45 579 100	47 977 549	47 400 977	-1%
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	0%		4 971 650	4 901 000	4 597 535	-6%
Sewerage	17 786 000	17 936 000	21 717 537	21%		12 352 600	12 014 441	10 077 844	-16%
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	0%		2 064 000	2 489 000	2 035 470	-18%
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	0%		802 600	822 964	1 047 116	27%
Water Distribution	38 004 036	39 923 036	42 812 196	7%		21 713 250	27 482 981	24 647 370	-10%
Water Treatment	-	-	-	0%		1 795 500	1 924 000	1 994 714	4%
Roads	1 858 000	1 877 000	1 802 750	-4%		33 734 200	33 814 744	32 971 853	-2%
Electricity	160 753 000	149 923 000	137 280 289	-8%		149 039 550	146 156 535	136 558 281	-7%
Street Lighting	-	-	-	0%		1 299 650	1 408 000	1 327 952	-6%



APPENDIX D (UNAUDITED)

OPERATING DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR END 30 JUNE 2023

		OPERATING	G REVENUE			OPERATING E	EXPENDITURE	
	ORIGINAL BUDGET R	FINAL BUDGET R	ACTUAL OUTCOME R	BUDGET VARIANCE %	ORIGINAL BUDGET R	FINAL BUDGET R	ACTUAL OUTCOME R	BUDGET VARIANCE %
Vote 5 - Community Services	43 202 000	41 732 389	43 272 314	4%	81 554 656	80 571 557	76 227 575	-5%
Director Community Services	-	-	-	0%	3 210 000	3 950 954	3 796 388	-4%
Libraries and Archives	8 074 000	8 426 885	8 452 769	0%	8 616 000	8 956 285	8 215 127	-8%
Community Halls and Facilities	183 000	233 000	299 904	29%	4 020 800	3 760 522	3 623 143	-4%
Cemetaries	600 000	550 000	513 696	-7%	1 235 700	1 001 448	930 195	-7%
Housing Core	22 000	-	-	0%	1 912 000	1 923 197	1 857 854	-3%
Housing Non-Core	1 650 000	-	40 413	0%	1 745 000	41 000	37 755	-8%
Traffic Control	21 262 000	22 512 635	23 064 602	2%	33 317 042	36 051 680	35 849 553	-1%
Fire Fighting and Protection	5 000	5 000	5 794	16%	3 535 150	2 866 594	2 694 368	-6%
Community Parks	186 000	100 000	115 261	15%	10 038 914	8 498 919	7 757 822	-9%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	172 682	0%	4 087 750	4 087 836	3 432 216	-16%
Swimming Pools	12 000	20 000	18 816	-6%	1 173 000	1 109 938	958 652	-14%
Holiday Resorts	5 420 000	5 193 869	5 717 248	10%	6 868 300	6 760 271	5 768 374	-15%
Road and Traffic Regulation	5 788 000	4 691 000	4 871 128	4%	1 795 000	1 562 913	1 306 128	-16%
TOTAL	472 146 836	471 476 500	465 585 116	-1%	488 069 437	490 364 744	460 335 987	-6%

